

NORTH WEST SHELF
JOINT ENVIRONMENTAL
MANAGEMENT STUDY



Bibliography of research and data
relevant to marine environmental
management of Australia's
North West Shelf

TECHNICAL REPORT No. 2

NWSJEMS

- P. Jernakoff • L. Scott • A. Heyward
- A. Revill • C. Sherwood

June 2006



National Library of Australia Cataloguing-in-Publication data:

Bibliography of research and data relevant to marine
environmental management of Australia's North West Shelf.

ISBN 1 921061 40 5 (CD-ROM).

1. Marine resources - Western Australia - North West Shelf -
Management - Bibliography. 2. Marine resources
conservation - Western Australia - North West Shelf -
Bibliography. 3. Environmental management - Western
Australia - North West Shelf - Bibliography. I. Jernakoff,
Peter. II. CSIRO. Marine and Atmospheric Research. North
West Shelf Joint Environmental Management Study. III.
Western Australia. (Series : Technical report (CSIRO.
Marine and Atmospheric Research. North West Shelf Joint
Environmental Management Study) ; no. 2).

016.3339164099413

Bibliography of research and data relevant to marine
environmental management of Australia's North West Shelf.

ISBN 1 921061 41 3 (pdf).

1. Marine resources - Western Australia - North West Shelf -
Management - Bibliography. 2. Marine resources
conservation - Western Australia - North West Shelf -
Bibliography. 3. Environmental management - Western
Australia - North West Shelf - Bibliography. I. Jernakoff,
Peter. II. CSIRO. Marine and Atmospheric Research. North
West Shelf Joint Environmental Management Study. III.
Title. (Series : Technical report (CSIRO. Marine and
Atmospheric Research. North West Shelf Joint Environmental
Management Study) ; no. 2).

016.3339164099413

NORTH WEST SHELF JOINT ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT STUDY

Final report

North West Shelf Joint Environmental Management Study Final Report.

List of technical reports

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 1

Review of research and data relevant to marine environmental management of Australia's North West Shelf.

A. Heyward, A. Reville and C. Sherwood

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 2

Bibliography of research and data relevant to marine environmental management of Australia's North West Shelf.

P. Jernakoff, L. Scott, A. Heyward, A. Reville and C. Sherwood

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 3

Summary of international conventions, Commonwealth and State legislation and other instruments affecting marine resource allocation, use, conservation and environmental protection on the North West Shelf of Australia.

D. Gordon

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 4

Information access and inquiry.

P. Brodie and M. Fuller

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 5

Data warehouse and metadata holdings relevant to Australia's North West Shelf.

P. Brodie, M. Fuller, T. Rees and L. Wilkes

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 6

Modelling circulation and connectivity on Australia's North West Shelf.

S. Condie, J. Andrewartha, J. Mansbridge and J. Waring

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 7

Modelling suspended sediment transport on Australia's North West Shelf.

N. Margvelashvili, J. Andrewartha, S. Condie, M. Herzfeld, J. Parslow, P. Sakov and J. Waring

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 8

Biogeochemical modelling on Australia's North West Shelf.

M. Herzfeld, J. Parslow, P. Sakov and J. Andrewartha

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 9

Trophic webs and modelling of Australia's North West Shelf.

C. Bulman

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 10

The spatial distribution of commercial fishery production on Australia's North West Shelf.
F. Althaus, K. Woolley, X. He, P. Stephenson and R. Little

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 11

Benthic habitat dynamics and models on Australia's North West Shelf.
E. Fulton, B. Hatfield, F. Althaus and K. Sainsbury

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 12

Ecosystem characterisation of Australia's North West Shelf.
V. Lyne, M. Fuller, P. Last, A. Butler, M. Martin and R. Scott

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 13

Contaminants on Australia's North West Shelf: sources, impacts, pathways and effects.
C. Fandry, A. Revill, K. Wenziker, K. McAlpine, S. Apte, R. Masini and K. Hillman

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 14

Management strategy evaluation results and discussion for Australia's North West Shelf.
R. Little, E. Fulton, R. Gray, D. Hayes, V. Lyne, R. Scott, K. Sainsbury and D. McDonald

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 15

Management strategy evaluation specification for Australia's North West Shelf.
E. Fulton, K. Sainsbury, D. Hayes, V. Lyne, R. Little, M. Fuller, S. Condie, R. Gray, R. Scott,
H. Webb, B. Hatfield, M. Martin, and D. McDonald

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 16

Ecosystem model specification within an agent based framework.
R. Gray, E. Fulton, R. Little and R. Scott

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 17

Management strategy evaluations for multiple use management of Australia's North West Shelf
– Visualisation software and user guide.
B. Hatfield, L. Thomas and R. Scott

NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 18

Background quality for coastal marine waters of the North West Shelf, Western Australia.
K. Wenziker, K. McAlpine, S. Apte, R. Masini

CONTENTS

ACRONYMS

INTRODUCTION	1
Background	1
Scope	1
Availability of literature	2
Level of detail	2
Key references	2
Bibliographic Database	3
 BIBLIOGRAPHY	 4
 ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	 111

ACRONYMS

ACOM	Australian Community Ocean Model
AFMA	Australian Fisheries Management Authority
AFZ	Australian Fishing Zone
AGSO	Australian Geological Survey Organisation now Geoscience Australia
AHC	Australian Heritage Commission
AIMS	Australian Institute of Marine Science
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
ANCA	Australian Nature Conservation Agency
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
ANZLIC	Australian and New Zealand Land Information Council
APPEA	Australian Petroleum, Production and Exploration Association
AQIA	Australian Quarantine Inspection Service
ARMCANZ	Agricultural Resources Management council of Australia and New Zealand
ASIC	Australian Seafood Industry Council
ASDD	Australian Spatial Data Directory
CAAB	Codes for Australian Aquatic Biota
CAES	Catch and Effort Statistics
CALM	Department of Conservation and Land Management (WA Government)
CAMBA	China Australia Migratory Birds Agreement
CDF	Common data format
CITIES	Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species
CTD	conductivity-temperature-depth
CMAR	CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research
CMR	CSIRO Marine Research
COAG	Council of Australian Governments
Connle	Connectivity Interface
CPUE	Catch per unit effort
CSIRO	Commonwealth Science and Industrial Research Organisation
DCA	detrended correspondence analysis
DIC	Dissolved inorganic carbon
DISR	Department of Industry, Science and Resources (Commonwealth)
DEP	Department of Environmental Protection (WA Government)
DOM	Dissolved organic matter
DPIE	Department of Primary Industries and Energy
DRD	Department of Resources Development (WA Government)
EA	Environment Australia
EEZ	Exclusive Economic Zone
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPP	Environmental Protection Policy
ENSO	El Nino Southern Oscillation
EQC	Environmental Quality Criteria (Western Australia)
EQO	Environmental Quality Objective (Western Australia)
ESD	Ecologically Sustainable Development
FRDC	Fisheries Research and Development Corporation
FRMA	Fish Resources Management Act
GA	Geoscience Australia formerly AGSO
GESAMP	Joint Group of Experts on Scientific Aspects of Environmental Protection
GIS	Geographic Information System
ICESD	Intergovernmental Committee on Ecologically Sustainable Development
ICS	International Chamber of Shipping
IOC	International Oceanographic Commission
IGAE	Intergovernmental Agreement on the Environment
ICOMOS	International Council for Monuments and Sites
IMO	International Maritime Organisation

IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
IUNC	International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources
IWC	International Whaling Commission
JAMBA	Japan Australian Migratory Birds Agreement
LNG	Liquified natural gas
MarLIN	Marine Laboratories Information Network
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MECO	Model of Estuaries and Coastal Oceans
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPAs	Marine Protected Areas
MEMS	Marine Environmental Management Study
MSE	Management Strategy Evaluation
NCEP - NCAR	National Centre for Environmental Prediction – National Centre for Atmospheric Research
NEPC	National Environmental Protection Council
NEPM	National Environment Protection Measures
NGOs	Non government organisations
NRSMPA	National Representative System of Marine Protected Areas
NWQMS	National Water Quality Management Strategy
NWS	North West Shelf
NWSJEMS	North West Shelf Joint Environmental Management Study
NWSMEMS	North West Shelf Marine Environmental Management Study
ICIMF	Oil Company International Marine Forum
OCS	Offshore Constitutional Settlement
PFW	Produced formation water
P(SL)A	Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act
PSU	Practical salinity units
SeaWiFS	Sea-viewing Wide Field-of-view Sensor
SOI	Southern Oscillation Index
SMCWS	Southern Metropolitan Coastal Waters Study (Western Australia)
TBT	Tributyl Tin
UNCED	United Nations Conference on Environment and Development
UNCLOS	United Nations Convention of the Law of the Sea
UNEP	United Nations Environment Program
UNESCO	United Nations Environment, Social and Cultural Organisation
UNFCCC	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
WADEP	Western Australian Department of Environmental Protection
WADME	Western Australian Department of Minerals and Energy
WAEPA	Western Australian Environmental Protection Authority
WALIS	Western Australian Land Information System
WAPC	Western Australian Planning Commission
WHC	World Heritage Commission
WOD	World Ocean Database
www	world wide web

INTRODUCTION

Background

The West Australia Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) initiated a North West Shelf (NWS) Marine Environmental Management Study in 1998 to develop and consolidate the technical information base, scientific understanding and predictive capabilities required to underpin environmental decision making in both the public and private sectors.

Documents, reports and scientific publications pertinent to the North West Shelf are abundant, but vary widely in scope and the degree of relevance to environmental management. Much of the information is from industries and associated government departments involved in exploiting and managing resources, and much of it has been activity specific and/or site specific in nature. This has created rich pockets of specialist knowledge but, unfortunately, the information has not been integrated across industries, government departments or scientific disciplines. Such integration is attractive, but difficult to achieve. As an example, the petroleum industry initiated its own review in the early 1990s to coordinate the then state of knowledge among its members, but has recently identified the need to revisit the process.

As a first step in the North West Shelf Marine Environmental Management Study, DEP commissioned the Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS) and the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) Division of Marine Research to conduct a compilation and review of scientific research and data related to the North West Shelf marine environment. This bibliography is one product of that effort; it provides a compilation of published and unpublished literature generally related to the North West Shelf marine environment and its management. The second product, a review of scientific research and identification of important knowledge gaps, appears as a separate report by Heyward, Revill, and Sherwood (2006), titled *Review of Research and Data Relevant to Marine Environmental Management of Australia's North West Shelf*.

Scope

This bibliography is intended to identify published and unpublished material generally relevant to marine environmental management of the North West Shelf. The scope of the bibliography is limited to those items that could be identified with a combination of standard citation research methods and direct inquiry to likely custodians of relevant data and reports. The ease with which information held by a particular organisation could be identified, retrieved or perused varied markedly. In many cases personal visits to libraries and physical scanning of hard copy records was required. Given the time constraints of this (or any) study, this process is unsatisfactory because it risks an incomplete assessment of information holdings. The lack of standardisation in information management was a notable aspect of this process.

The bibliography was compiled through on-line literature searches, literature citations, and discussions with scientists, data managers and librarians from numerous organisations including the Australian Geological Survey Organisation (AGSO), AIMS,

Apache Energy, APPEA, BHP Petroleum, CSIRO, Curtin University of Technology (Curtin), Fugro Survey Pty Ltd, Gorgon Australia LNG, Hammersley Iron, LandCorp, Mobil Exploration and Producing Australia Pty Ltd, Murdoch University, Museum of Western Australia, Pendoley Environmental, Sydney University, University of Western Australia, Water and Rivers Commission, West Australia Petroleum Pty Ltd (WAPET), Western Australia Fisheries, Western Australia Research Laboratories, WNI Science and Engineering, Woodside Energy Ltd (WNI) and Western Australia Departments of Conservation and Land Management (CALM), Minerals and Energy (DME), Land Administration (DOLA), Resource and Development (DRD), and Transport. The bibliography contains more than 1 700 references, but is incomplete because there are hundreds of reports and manuscripts that are not publicly available. Nonetheless, it lists most of the marine research that has been conducted on the North West Shelf, and can be used to identify gaps in scientific knowledge and understanding needed to manage the marine environment.

Availability of literature

There is a significant amount of data held by the private sector. Equally, a significant amount of data held by public sector institutions is closely related to, sponsored by or otherwise intimately linked to existing or proposed industrial activities. Sensitive information may be technical or company specific, such as seismic or bathymetric data in the petroleum industry, or it may be industry-sensitive information held by government for particular sectors, such as fisheries or resource development.

Candor of all parties was critical to a complete bibliography emerging and a high level of cooperation from both public and private sector organisations greatly facilitated this compilation. Nonetheless, some cited reports contain sensitive information and are not publicly available (as indicated in the notes), and several hundred others were excluded from the bibliography entirely.

Level of detail

The level of detail varies throughout the bibliography. Many of the key references have complete abstracts, but some other entries lack basic information. Keywords have not been consistently used, but all of the text is searchable in the electronic version. In many instances, entries in the notes field of the electronic version provide more information about the location and availability of the original documents.

Key references

During compilation and review of this information, the authors identified particular references which, in their opinion, were seminal works in the field or constituted good examples. These *key references* are denoted in the electronic database with the searchable keyword “KEYREF”.

Three copies of the most of the key references and many of other references were acquired during the study. These are currently held by CSIRO in Hobart, by AIMS in Dampier, and at the WA Department of Environmental Protection in Perth. Contact the authors or Dr Chris Fandry, Project Manager of the North West Shelf Marine Environmental Management Study.

Bibliographic database

The bibliography was compiled as an electronic database, using Procite for Windows[®], Version 4.0 (Research Information Systems, <http://www.procite.com>). Several workforms were used for entering references; these include: book long form, book chapter, conference proceedings, journal short form, and reports. A style file called NWS.pos was designed to format these workforms for the printed copy. The Procite version of the database and the associated style file are available from the authors or WA DEP, subject to distribution guidelines set by the WA DEP.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Anon., 1980. Port Hedland Coastal Areas Map - 1st ed. Stingray Creek (map).
- Aboriginal Sites Department, 1979. *Dampier Archipelago Liquefied Natural Gas Project, King Bay Area: Survey for Aboriginal Sites*. Accession no. 904251, Western Australia Museum.
- Aerial Surveys Australia, 1998. *Photograph of Airlie Island*. Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- AGC Woodward-Clyde Pty Ltd, 1991. *Assessment of the Marine Biological Monitoring Programme for the Harriet Oilfield*. Report to Apache Energy; Reference no. H30; Document no. EAA-60-RH-006, Apache Energy Ltd.
- AGC Woodward-Clyde Pty Ltd, 1991. *Production Licence TL/2 Marine Monitoring Programme. Fourth Annual Report*. CAR-TL/2-40, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- AGC Woodward-Clyde Pty Ltd, 1992. *EP341 and EP364. Offshore Permit-Wide Drilling Programme*. Report to Command Petroleum.
- AGC Woodward-Clyde Pty Ltd, 1993. *Desk-Top Test of the Oil Spill Contingency Plan for Permit Area EP 342*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H71; Document no. EAA-61-RF-004, Apache Energy Ltd.
- AGC Woodward-Clyde Pty Ltd, 1993. *Environmental Report for Petroleum Exploration Drilling GSEC 61, Camotes Sea Philippines*. Report to Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd.
- AGC Woodward-Clyde Pty Ltd, 1994. *Maitland Heavy Industry Estate Karratha: Public Environmental Review*. LandCorp and Department of Resources Development.
- Agostini, D. M., 1983. Development of the North Rankin Field, North West Shelf, Australia. *APEA Journal*, **23**: 164-69.
- AGSO Cartographer Services, 1996. Offshore Resource Map, Argo (map). Australian Geological Survey Organisation, Dept of Primary Industries and Energy, Canberra.
- AGSO Cartographic Services, 1994. Offshore Resource Map, Exmouth (map). 1:1 000 000 at 33°S. Australian Geological Survey Organisation, Dept of Primary Industries and Energy, Canberra.
- AGSO Cartographic Services Unit, 1996. Offshore Resource Map, Rowley Shoals (map). 1:1 000 000. Australian Geological Survey Organisation, Department of Primary Industries and Energy, Canberra.
- Airey, D. W., and Fahey, M., 1991. Cyclic response of calcareous soil from the North West Shelf of Australia. *Geotechnique*, **41**(1): 101-21.
- Alexander, B., Kagi, R., and Woodhouse, G., 1980. Origin of the Windalia Oil, Barrow Island, Western Australia. *APEA Journal*, **20**: 250-256.
- Alexander, R. and Hunter, G. A., 1986. *Geochemical Evaluation of Sholl, Onslow, Flinders Shoal Cores, Gorgon, Saladin and West Tryal Rocks Oils*. Report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.

- Allen, G. A., Pearce, L. G. G., and Gardner, W. E., 1978. A regional interpretation of the Browse Basin. *APEA Journal*, **18**(1): 23-33.
- Allen, G. A., Pearce, L. G. G., and Gardner, W. E., 1979. Browse Basin: regional interpretation. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **77**(10): 200-219.
- Allen, G. R., 1976. Two new species of damselfishes (Pomacentridae) from Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **4**(2): 133-44.
- Allen, G. R., 1992. A new species of cardinalfish (Apogonidae) from northern Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **15**(4): 697-701.
- Allen, G. R., 1992. A new species of damselfish (genus *Pomacentrus*) from north-western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **15**(4): 691-95.
- Allen, G. R., 1992. Part VIII Fishes. In: *Survey of the Aquatic Fauna of the Kimberley Islands and Reefs, Western Australia*. G. J. Morgan, ed., Unpublished Report, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 62-74 pp.
- Allen, G. R., 1993. Fishes. In: *Survey of the Marine Fauna and Habitats of the Montebello Islands, August 1993*. P. F. Berry, ed., Report to the Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 85-87 pp.
- Allen, G. R., 1993. Part 7. Fishes of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island. In: *Marine Faunal Survey of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island North Western Australia*.
- Allen, G. R., 1995. A new species of cardinalfish (Apogon: Apogonidae) from north-western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **17**: 177-80.
- Allen, G. R., 1996. New records of reef and shore fishes from north-western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **18**: 109-12.
- Allen, G. R., and Morrison, S. M., 1996. A new species of cardinalfishes (Apogonidae) from northern Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **17**: 439-42.
- Allen, G. R. and Russell, B. C., 1986. Part VII Fishes. In: *Faunal Survey of The Rowley Shoals, Scott Reef and Seringapatam Reef, North Western Australia*. P. F. Berry, ed., Supplement 25.
- Allen, G. R., and Swainston, R., 1988. The Marine Fishes of North-Western Australia. Western Australian Museum, 210 pp.
- Alongi, D., Clough, B., Tirendi, F., Dixon, P., Dalhaus, O. and Goldrick, A., 1997. Mangrove Studies Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996. In: *Australian Institute of Marine Science Report*. 16-18 pp.
- Alongi, D., Tirendi, F., and Goldrick, A., 1996. Organic matter oxidation and sediment chemistry in mixed terrigenous-carbonate sands of Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Marine Chemistry*, **54**: 203-19.
- AMOSC, 1994. *Marine Oil Spills Action Plan*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; H94 Document no. EAA-60-RF-003, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Ampolex, 1992. *Environmental Guidelines for Offshore Activities in Australia*.
- Ampolex, 1992. *Wandoo Project Report*.
- Ampolex, 1992. *Wandoo WA-202-P EPS*.
- Ampolex, 1994. *Austin-1 Environmental Management Plan*.

- Ampolex, 1994. *Cycad Exploration Well Environmental Appraisal*.
- Ampolex, 1994. *Cycad Exploration Well Environmental Management Plan*.
- Ampolex, 1994. *Introduction to the Montebello Island Environment*. MENV 052, 7 pp.
- Ampolex, 1994. *Leanne Shallow Water Marine Seismic Survey Environmental Management Plan 1995*.
- Ampolex, 1994. *Melinda Seismic Survey Environmental Management Plan and Addendum to The EMP*.
- Ampolex, 1994. *Wandoo Proposed Development Plan*.
- Ampolex, 1995. *Drilling of Exploration Well Wonnich-1 Near Montebello Islands*. Consultative Environmental Review.
- Ampolex, 1995. *Response To Public Submissions on Wonnich CER*.
- Ampolex, 1995. *Toobada-1 Exploration Well Environmental Management Plan*.
- Ampolex, 1995. *Wonnich Environmental Management Strategy*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Ampolex 1995 Australian Emissions Inventory: Production and Drilling*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Andromeda Environmental Management Plan*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Athena Environmental Management Plan*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Austin Closeout Report*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Australia Region Health Safety and Environment Annual Report*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Cycad Close Out Report*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Dispersion Efficiency Testing of Wandoo Crude Oil*. MENV080, Occupational Hygiene Environment and Chemistry Centre.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Environmental Audit: Operational Manual*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Environmental Management Manual For Seismic Surveys*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Environmental Management Plan for Cherring - 1, WA 202-P(R1)*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Environmental Management Plan For Drilling of Rattlepod-1 WA-234-P*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Environmental Management Plan For Drilling of Woollybutt-1 WA-234-P*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Environmental Management Plan For Drilling the Border Structure: EP-400*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Environmental Management Plan for Pegasus 3D Marine Seismic Survey WA-248-P*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Environmental Management Plan for Wandoo South - 1, WA WA-14-L*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Environmental Management Plan Pro forma For Seismic Surveys: Offshore*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Lisa Seismic programme WA-256-P Environmental Management Plan*.

- Ampolex, 1996. *Melinda Seismic Survey Closeout Report*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Pegasus Marine Seismic Survey WA-248-P Environmental Management Plan*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Proforma Environmental Management Plan For Seismic Surveys: Onshore*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Recycling and Disposal of Waste Material - Approval of Facilities; Operational Manual*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Routine Waste Discharges from the Hakyuru VII: Quantification and Evaluation of Environmental Effects*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Southern Montebello's Marine Seismic EMP*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Wandoo B Environmental Management Plan*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Wandoo South Environmental Management Plan*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Waste Inventory; Operational Manual*.
- Ampolex, 1996. *Wonnich Closeout Report*.
- Anderson, C. A., 1996. Pearling Today. (Autumn): 44-48.
- Anderson, P. K., 1979. Dugong behaviour: Observations, extrapolations, and speculations. In: *The Dugong: Proceedings of a Seminar & Workshop*. March, H., ed., pp. 91-111.
- Anderson, P. K., 1986. Dugongs of Shark Bay, Australia - seasonal migration, water temperature and forage. *National Geographic Research*, **2**: 473-90.
- Andrewartha, J. R., 1988. *Explanatory Notes on NWS Model Domain Preparation for Goodwyn Current Modelling*. Report to Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, 20 pp.
- Andrews, J. C., 1977. Eddy structure and the West Australian Current. *Deep Sea Research*, **24**: 1133-48.
- Andrews, J. C., 1983. Ring structure in the poleward boundary current off Western Australia in summer. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **34**: 547-61.
- Andrews, J. C., 1992. Tigers, kings & bananas. *Western Fisheries*, **Winter**: 11-16.
- Angus, J., 1994. *Varanus Island Mus musculus Eradication*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H104 Document no. EAA-60-RI-042, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Anon, 1970. Dampier Archipelago: bathymetric/navigational (map).
- Anon, 1976. *East Mermaid No. 1 Western Australia 30 P Rowley Basin Western Australia, Australia*. Shell Development (Aust.) Pty. Ltd. Well Completion Report.
- Anon, 1977. Exmouth plateau: bids from eight consortia. *Offshore Engineering*, **8**: 10.
- Anon, 1977. Go-ahead given to North West Shelf. *Offshore Engineering*, **9**: 10.
- Anon, 1977. Light switches from red to amber on North Rankin [Development of the North Rankin Field Off Australia]. *Offshore Engineering*, **10**: 32-33.
- Anon, 1977. Western Australia North West Shelf development. *Offshore Engineering*, **7**: 11.

- Anon, 1978. Funds for NW Shelf Outlined. *Lloyd's List*, **3**.
- Anon, 1978. *North West Shelf Development: Environmental Review and Management Programme*. Report for Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd.
- Anon, 1978. Offshore Oil - The Search Continues. *Lloyd's List*, **6**.
- Anon, 1979. Computer to aid exploration. In: *International Underwater Systems Design*. 1, 39 pp.
- Anon, 1982. Domestic Gas Supplies on Schedule. *Offshore Engineering*, **4**: 37.
- Anon, 1983. CSIRO finds scampi and carid prawns on N.W. Shelf. *Australian Fisheries*, **42**(3): 13.
- Anon, 1983. Exmouth Gulf prawn fisheries. *Fins*, **16**(1): 22-23.
- Anon, 1983. Exploratory fishing of Spanish mackerel off WA. *Fins*, **16**(1): 3-8.
- Anon, 1983. Fish aggregating device for Exmouth. *Fins*, **16**(3): 9-10.
- Anon, 1983. High-risk construction work completed: NW Shelf ahead of schedule. *Offshore Engineering*: 16.
- Anon, 1984. *Port Hedland Port Development Notice of Intent*.
- Anon, 1987. *N.W. Shelf Project Grows*. Confederation Report, 18 pp.
- Anon, 1988. *Dampier Archipelago*.
- Anon, 1988. Export phase of NWS (North West Shelf) gas project on schedule. *Marine Engineering Review*: 19.
- Anon, 1988. The Moss Rosenberg spherical tank concept, with modifications, was chosen for the Australian North West Shelf project LNG carriers. A steam propulsion plant was also specified. North West Shelf LNG new buildings progress. *Marine Engineering Review*: 20-21.
- Anon, 1989. Green light for Goodwyn A. *Marine Engineering Review*: 24-25.
- Anon, 1990. Development of More Efficient Traps for the North West Shelf Fishery. In: *FIRDC Final Report . 1987/85*, CSIRO Marine Division, 201 pp.
- Anon, 1992. Petroleum in Western Australia. In: *HOLL.-SHIPBUILD*. 11, 34-35 pp.
- Anon, 1992. *Port Hedland Coastal Plan: For Public Comment*. Western Australian Department of Planning and Urban Development.
- Anon, 1992. Tropical lobsters under threat. *Western Fisheries*, **Autumn**: 8.
- Anon, 1993. Exmouth fillet limit proposed. *Western Fisheries*, **Spring**: 11.
- Anon, 1993. North West Shelf Program points the way for increased use of 3-D seismic as oil exploration tool. *Petroleum Gazette*, **28**(1): 31-35.
- Anon, 1994. Ningaloo limits to include Exmouth. *Western Fisheries*, **Autumn**: 1.
- Anon, 1996. Montebello or bust. *Oil and Gas News*, **June**: 19-22.
- Anon, 1996. North West Shelf LNG expansion proposed. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **94**(44): 25.
- Anon, 1997. *Definition of Drilling Fluids*. Department of Minerals and Energy.

- Anon, 1997. Seismic surveys and humpback whales. *Exploration and Production*, **13**: 10-12.
- Apache Energy Ltd *Spill Modelling Systems-Descriptions and Verification*. Appendix 5.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1995. *Environmental Management of Proposed Seismic Program EP 342, TP/9,WA-247-P*. 17 pp.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1995. *Environmental Management of Proposed Seismic Program TL1, 5 & 6*. Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H111; Document no. EAA-60-RI-049, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1995. *Integrating Technology, Science and Management in the Marine Environment - Submission for Award for Environmental Excellence*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no.H126; Document no. EAA-00-RI-045, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1996. *Agincourt-1 Exploration Well Environmental Appraisal*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H129; Document no. EAA-00-RI-050, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1996. *Agincourt Pipeline Bundle Shoreline Crossing Management Plan*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H147; Document no. EAA-60-RI-064/B, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1996. *Annual Report Licence TL/1, 5 & 6 Harriet Field 1/10/94 - 30/9/95*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H125; Document no. EAA-00-RI-043, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1996. *Appraisal Drilling Program for Wonnich Field (Supplementary Information)*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H130; Document no. EAA-00-RI-051, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1996. *Harriet Field Licence TL/1, 5 & 6 Annual Report*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no.H145; Document no. EAA-60-RI-063/B, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1996. *Monitoring Well Installation and Groundwater Sampling - Varanus Island*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no.H131; Document no. EAA-IO-EI-001, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1996. *Ridley-1 Exploration Well - Environmental Appraisal*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd;, Reference no.H136; Document no. EAA-61-RI-008, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1996. *Wonnich Field Consultative Environmental Review*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no.H121; Document no. EAA-50-RI-001, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1996. *Wonnich Gas Development CER - EPA Assessment 1040*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H140; Document no. EAA-00-RI-061/B, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1997. *Environmental Management of Proposed Cash Seismic Programme TL/1, 5 & 6*. Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H152, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Apache Energy Ltd, 1997. *Impact of Artificial Lighting on Sea Turtles*. Reference no.183; Document no.EA-00-RI-085/B H183, 25 pp.

Apache Energy Ltd, 1997. *Ocean circulation in the regions of Barrow Island, Varanus Island and the Montebello Islands on the Australian North West Shelf: Validation of the GEMS 3D Coastal Ocean Model (GCOM3D)*. Reference no. H167; Document no EA-00-RI-077/B, Apache Energy Ltd.

Apache Energy Ltd, 1997. *Tanami-1 Development Well Workover Management Plan*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no.H150; Document no. TF-53-RI-001/B, Apache Energy Ltd.

Apache Energy Ltd, 1998. *Varanus Island Environmental Management and Monitoring Review 1991 - 1997*. Apache Energy Ltd, Perth.

Apache Energy Ltd, 1998. *Chelonia-1 & Chelonia-2 Exploration Wells Northwest Shelf*. Consultative Environmental Review; EPA Assessment 1170, Apache Energy Ltd, Perth, 103 pp.

Apache Energy Ltd, Undated. *Shallow Marine Habitats Surrounding Barrow Island, Lowendal Islands and Montebello Islands (map)*. 1:80 000. Apache Energy Ltd.

APEA, 1998. *Environmental Protection Act 1986 Licence 6284: Annual Report Licence TL/1,5 and 6 Harriet Field*. CAR-HARRIET-38, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

APPEA, 1996. *Code of Environmental Practice*. Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association Ltd, Canberra, 82 pp.

APPEA, 1997. *Potential Arrangements for Multiple Use Management in the Montebello Islands Barrow Island Region: A Petroleum Industry Perspective*. 80 pp.

APPEA, 1998. *Framework for the Environmental Management of Offshore Discharge of Drilling Fluid on Cuttings*. Issues Paper, Working Draft Only, Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association, Ltd. (APPEA), 27 pp.

APPEA, 1998. *Potential Future Petroleum Developments: Project Details and Current Status*. ISSN: 1326-5121, 20 pp.

Applied Science Associates, 1994. *User's Manual for MUDMAP Version 2.0.*, Applied Science Associates, Narragansett, RI.

Apthorpe, M., 1998. *North West Shelf Gas Project Second Trunkline Survey: Foraminifera in Sea-Floor Sediments*. Report for Woodside Energy Ltd, Apthorpe Palaeontology Pty Ltd, Trigg, Western Australia, 29 pp.

Apthorpe, M. C., 1979. Depositional history of the Upper Cretaceous of the North West Shelf, based on Foraminifera. *APEA Journal*, **19** (1): 74-89.

Apthorpe, M. C., 1981. Tertiary depositional history of the North West Shelf, Western Australia. In: *Geological. Society Australia 5th Australian Geological Convention*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, pp. 12.

Apthorpe, M. C., Garstone, J. and Turner, G., 1988. Depositional setting and regional geology of North Rankin A foundation sediments. In: *Engineering for calcareous sediments*. Ewell, R. M., Andrews, D. C. & Khorshid, M. S., eds, A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Aquaculture Advisory Council, 1994. *Aquaculture: Development Strategies for the Industry in Western Australia*. Department of Resources Management.

- Arditto, P. A., 1993. Depositional sequence model for the Post-Barrow group Neocomian succession, Barrow and Exmouth sub-basin, Western Australia. *APPEA Journal*, **1**: 151-60.
- Ashby, E., and Cotton, B. C., 1934. New species of chitons from Broome, Western Australia. *Journal Royal Society of Western Australia*, **20**: 213-19.
- Astron Engineering, 1989. *Environmental Impact Study of a Proposed Seismic Survey of the Muiron Island*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H58 Document no. EAA-61-RU-001, Astron Engineering.
- Astron Engineering, 1989. *Environmental Impact Study of a Proposed Seismic Survey of the Muiron Islands*. Report for Lasmo Oil, 65 pp.
- Astron Engineering, 1990. *Chelonia Seismic Survey, Muiron Island Post Survey Environmental Report*. Report for Lasmo Oil (Australia) Ltd.
- Astron Engineering, 1990. Development of South Pepper, North Herald and Chervil Fields. In: *Report on Airlie Island Wedge-tailed Shearwater Monitoring*. Unpublished Report prepared for Western Mining Corporation Ltd.
- Astron Engineering, 1990. *Development of South Pepper, North Herald and Chervil Fields Airlie Island Terminal*. Unpublished Report prepared for Western Mining Corporation Ltd.
- Astron Engineering, 1990. TP/7 and TL/2. Five Year Offshore Drilling Programme. In: *Consultative Environmental Review for Western Mining Corporation Limited Petroleum Division (Australasia)*. Report for Western Mining Corporation Limited.
- Astron Engineering, 1991. Development of South Pepper, North Herald and Chervil Fields. Airlie Island Terminal. In: *First Triennial Environment Review, 1987-1990*. Unpublished Report prepared for Western Mining Corporation Ltd.
- Astron Engineering, 1996. *Integrated Shearwater Monitoring Program - Annual Report*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H142; Document no. EAA-00-RI-059/B.
- Astron Environmental Pty Ltd, 1994. *Saladin Oilfield Second Triennial Report Vegetation Monitoring 1988 - 1994*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 56 pp.
- Astron Environmental Pty Ltd, 1995. *Integrated Shearwater Monitoring Program Annual Report*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H115; Document no. EAA-60-RI-055.
- Astron Environmental Pty Ltd, 1995. *Rehabilitation of an Oil Affected Area of Shearwater Colony on Varanus Island*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H122; Document no. EAA-00-RI-040.
- Astron Environmental Pty Ltd, 1995. *Silver Gull Management at the Lowendal Islands in Relation to Oil Field Operations*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H105; Document no. EAA-60-RI-045, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Astron Environmental Pty Ltd, 1997. *Integrated Shearwater Monitoring Program First Triennial Report 1997*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, BHP (Petroleum) and Novus Petroleum Western Australia Pty Ltd, Reference no.161; Document no. EA-00-RI-070/B; Apache Energy Ltd, 51 pp.

- Atherton, G., 1989. *Beyond the Flame: The Story of Australia's North West Shelf Natural Gas Project*. Government and Public Affairs Division, Woodside Offshore Petroleum WA, Perth, 135 pp.
- Australian Admiralty Publications, 1970. Dampier Archipelago (map). 1:150 000. Hydrographic Service R.A.N.
- Australian Admiralty Publications, 1970. Exmouth Gulf and Approaches (map). 1:150 000. Royal Australian Navy, Hydrographic Service, New South Wales.
- Australian Admiralty Publications, 1984. Exmouth Gulf and Approaches (map). 1:150 000. Hydrographic Service, R.A.N.
- Australian Admiralty Publications, 1986. Bedout Islet to Port Hedland (map). 1:150 000. Hydrographic Service, R.A.N., Wollongong, NSW.
- Australian Admiralty Publications, 1992. Montebello Islands (map). Hydrographic Service, RAN.
- Australian Admiralty Publications, 1993. Barrow to Onslow (map). 1:25 000. Hydrographic Service, R.A.N., Wollongong, NSW.
- Australian Admiralty Publications, 1970. Port Hedland to Port Walcott (map). 1:15 000. Hydrographic Service R.A.N.
- Australian Admiralty Publications, 1994. Rosemary Island to Barrow Island (map). 1:150 000. Hydrographic Service, Royal Australian Navy.
- Australian and New Zealand Environment Conservation Council, 1996. *Environmental Assessment of the Sea Disposal of Dredged and Excavated Material: Draft Guidelines*. 109 pp.
- Australian and New Zealand Environmental Conservation Council, 1997. *ANZECC Interim Sediment Quality Guidelines*. Prepared for the Environmental Research Institute.
- Australian Hydrographic Service, 1975. *Australian National Tide Tables 1974*. Australian Government Publishing Service.
- Australian Institute of Marine Science, 1993. *User's Manual for OILMAP Version 3.0*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H139; Document no. EAA-00-RG-007, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Australian Institute of Marine Science, 1997. *Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report, AIMS, Townsville, 47 pp.
- Australian Institute of Marine Science & Australian Geological Survey Organisation, 1994. *Preliminary Results of Oceanographic and Geochemical Measurements made in the Vicinity of the Harriet 'A' Production Platform*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H108; Document no. EAA-60-RI-043, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Australian Institute of Petroleum Ltd, 1991. *Marine Oil Spills Action Plan (MOSAP) Manual: Region 8 - Northern West Australia*. AIP, Melbourne, Australia.
- Australian National Parks & Wildlife Service, 1989. *Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve: Plan of Management*. Australian National Parks & Wildlife Service, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 65 pp.

- Australian Occidental Pty Ltd, 1982. *The Climate of the North West Shelf Area*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H1; Document no. EAA-00-RI-001, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Australian Quarantine Inspection Service, 1997. Australian Ballast Water Management Strategy. AQIS, Canberra, ACT.
- Ayling, A. M. and Ayling, A. L., 1987. *Ningaloo Marine Park: Preliminary Fish Density Assessment and Habitat Survey*. Unpublished report to The Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth, 19 pp.
- Ayukai, T., Burns, K. and Mitchell, A., 1997. *Pelagic Production and Respiration in Exmouth Gulf*. Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996; AIMS Report, 35 pp.
- Ayukai, T., and Miller, D., 1998. Phytoplankton biomass, production and grazing mortality in Exmouth Gulf, a shallow embayment on the arid, tropical coast of Western Australia. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology & Ecology*, **225**: 239-51.
- Baines, P. G., 1981. Satellite observations of internal waves on the Australian North-west shelf. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **32**: 457-63.
- Baird, R. A., and Philp, R. P., 1988. Hydrocarbon potential of the upper Jurassic/Lower Cretaceous of the Australian NW Shelf. *Journal of Petroleum Geology*, **11**(2): 125-39.
- Baker, A. N., and Marsh, L. M., 1976. The rediscovery of *Halityle regularis* Fisher (Echinodermata: Asteroidea). *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **4**(2): 107-16.
- Bambrick, S., 1978. Development of Australia's North West Shelf gas reserves. *Resources Policy*, **4**(4): 279-86.
- Barber, P. M., 1982. Palaeotectonic evolution and hydrocarbon genesis of the central Exmouth Plateau. *APEA Journal*, **22**(1): 131-44.
- Barber, P. M., 1988. The Exmouth Plateau deep water frontier: a case history. In: *The North West Shelf, Australia*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 173-88.
- Barker, G., and Vincent, P., 1988. Geological and reservoir engineering considerations for the North Rankin Gas Recycling Project. *APEA Journal*, **28** (1): 54-66.
- Barrington Partners, 1986. Pilbara Tourism Development Plan. In: *The Western Australian Tourism Commission*. Barrington Partners, 7 pp.
- Barter, T. P., Maron, P. and Willis, I. A., 1982. Results of Exploration, Browse Basin, Northwest Shelf, Western Australia. In: *Transactions of the Third Circum-Pacific Energy and Mineral Resources Conference*. pp. 105-15.
- Batteen, M. L., and Rutherford, M. J., 1990. Modeling studies of eddies in the Leeuwin Current: The role of thermal forcing. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **20**(9): 1484-520.
- Batteen, M. L., Rutherford, M. J., and Bayler, E. J., 1992. A numerical study of wind- and thermal-forcing effects on the ocean circulation off Western Australia. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **22**(12): 1406-33.

- Baxter, K., Smith, P. L., and Hill, K. C., 1996. Flexural isostatic forward and reverse modelling of basin evolution; application to the North West Shelf. *Geological Society of Australia Journal*, **41**: 24.
- Bayler, E. J., 1991. Seasonal wind and ocean thermal forcing influences on the generation of the Leeuwin Current and its eddies. Masters Thesis, U.S. Naval Postgraduate School, 209 pp.
- Beattie, W. A., and de Lacey Low, M., 1980. Australia's North-West Challenge. Kimberley Publishing Co., Melbourne, 183 pp.
- Bein, J., and Taylor, M. L., 1981. The Eyre Sub-basin: recent exploration results. *Australian Petroleum Exploration Association Journal*, **21**: 91-98.
- Berggren, M., 1997. The Shrimps from the Reefs off the Kimberley, Western Australia. In: *Marine Biological Survey of the Central Kimberley Coast, Western Australia*. D. I. Walker, 10, 86-90 pp.
- Bergquist, P. R., and Kelly-Borges, M., 1995. Systematics and biogeography of the Genus *Ianthella* (Demospongiae: Verongida: Ianthellidae) in the South-West Pacific. *The Beagle*, **12**: 151-76.
- Berry, P. F., 1982. *Report on a preliminary survey of the Fauna of the Rowley Shoals by the Western Australian Museum in July 1982*. Western Australian Museum.
- Berry, P. F., 1986. Part VIII Insects. Reptiles, Birds and Seagrass. In: Faunal surveys of the Rowley Shoals, Scott Reef and Seringapatam Reef, north-western Australia. P. F. Berry (ed.), *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **Supplement 25**: 105-6.
- Berry, P. F., 1993. *Brachyuran crabs and palinurid lobsters. Survey of the marine fauna and habitats of the Montebello Islands, August 1993*. P. F. Berry, ed., Report to the Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australian Museum, Perth, WA, 35-65 pp.
- Berry, P. F., 1993. *Management and Conservation Survey of the marine fauna and habitats of the Montebello Islands, August 1993*. P. F. Berry, ed., Report to the Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia Museum, Perth, WA, 16-22 pp.
- Berry, P. F. (ed.), 1993. Marine faunal surveys of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island, North-western Australia. *Records of Western Australian Museum*(Supplement 44): 99.
- Berry, P. F., 1993. Survey methods, the physical environment, marine habitats and characteristics of the fauna. In: *Survey of the marine fauna and habitats of the Montebello Islands, August 1993*. P. F. Berry, ed., Report to the Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia Museum, Perth, WA, 1-15 pp.
- Berry, P. F., 1993. *Survey of the Marine Fauna and Habitats of the Montebello Islands, August 1993*. Report to the Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Berry, P. F., and Marsh, L. M., 1986. Part 1, History of investigation and description of the physical environment. In: Faunal surveys of the Rowley Shoals, Scott Reef and Seringapatam Reef. P. F. Berry (ed.), *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **25**: 1-25.

- Berry, P. F., and Morgan, G. J., 1986. Part V. Decapods Crustaceans of Scott and Seringapatam Reefs. In: Faunal surveys of the Rowley Shoals, Scott Reef and Seringapatam Reef. P. F. Berry (ed.), *Records of West Australian Museum*, **Supplement 25**: 59-62.
- Berry, P. and Marsh, L. M., 1985. Scott Reef and the Rowley Shoals, shelf-edge atolls off north western Australia. In: *Proceedings of the Fifth International Coral Reef Congress*. 6, pp. 317-22.
- Beston, N., 1986. Reservoir geological modelling of the North Rankin Field, north west Australia. *APEA Journal*, **26**(1): 375-88.
- Bhatia, M R., Thomas, M., and Boirie, J. M., 1984. Depositional framework and diagenesis of the late Permian gas reservoirs of the Bonaparte Basin . *APEA Journal*, **21**: 299-313.
- BHP Iron Ore, 1991. *Port Hedland Operations: Environmental Management Plan - L2/69*. DEP Accession no. 960859.
- BHP Petroleum, 1996. *Assessment of Oil Spill Risk from Exploration Related Oil Spills in TP/6, Western Australia*.
- BHP Petroleum, 1997. *Griffin Venture Shutdown: Safety, Health and Environment Management Plan*.
- BHP Petroleum Laboratory, 1992. *Analysis of Weathered Leatherback Crude Oil*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H68; Document no. EAA-61-RF-002, Apache Energy Ltd.
- BHP Petroleum Laboratory, 1992. *Dispersability and Weathering of Saladin and Barrow Island Crude Oils*. Report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 33 pp.
- BHP Petroleum Laboratory, 1993. *Characterisation of Weathered Barrow Island Crude Oil: Chemical Class Distribution*. Report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- BHP Petroleum Laboratory, 1993. *Characterisation of Weathered Saladin Crude Oil: Chemical Class Distribution*. Report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- BHP Petroleum, Apache Energy Ltd, Murdoch University and EPA, 1993. *Coral Spawning Study*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, Apache Energy Ltd.
- BHP and Astron Engineering, 1995. *TP/6 Transition zone 2D Seismic Program Serrurier Island Post- Survey Terrestrial Environmental Report*. CAR-GEN-507, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Bidwell, J. R. and Tsvetnenko, Y., 1995. *The Effect of Three Water Treatment Chemicals on the Growth of the Algae, Isochrysis sp., and Survival of the Tiger Prawn, Penaeus monodon*. Report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 18 pp.
- Bidwell, J. R., Tsvetnenko, Y. and Gorrie, J., 1995. *Toxicity of the Water-Soluble Fraction of Wanaea-Cossack Crude Oil to Three Marine Species*. Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, WENV 275.
- Bidwell, J. R., Tsvetnenko, Y., Gorrie, J. and Chegwiddden, A., 1994. *Acute Toxicity of the Water-Soluble Fraction of Harriet Crude Oil to Three Marine Species*. Report to Hadson Energy Ltd; Reference no. H11; Document no EA-00-RI-046, Apache Energy Ltd.

- Binnie International, 1979. *Report on Cooling Water Study for North West Shelf Environmental Impact Study*.
- Bint, A. N., 1988. Gas Fields of the Browse Basin. In: *The North West Shelf Australia*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 413-18.
- Bint, A. N. and Helby, R., 1988. Upper Triassic Polynofacies and Environmental Interpretations for the Rankin Trend, Northern Carnarvon Basin, W.A. In: *The North West Shelf Australia*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, Perth, pp. 591-98.
- Blaber, S. J. M., 1984. The Inshore Fisheries of the Dampier Region of North West Australia (Abstract). In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research, Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, Cronulla, NSW.
- Blaber, S. J. M., 1986. Feeding selectivity of a guild of piscivorous fish in mangrove areas on north-west Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **37**: 329-36.
- Blaber, S. J. M., Young, J. W., and Dunning, M. C., 1985. Community structure and zoogeographic affinities of the coastal fishes of the Dampier region of north-western Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **36**(2): 247-66.
- Black, R., and Johnson, M. S., 1994. Growth rates in outbreak populations of the corallivorous gastropod *Drupella cornus* (Roding 1798) at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Coral Reefs*, **13**(3): 145-50.
- Blackwell, M. & A., 1985. *Vegetation monitoring of the rehabilitation areas, Burrup Peninsula*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Blevin, J. E., Colwell, J. B., Edwards, D. S., Foster, C. B., Jones, P. J., Kennard, J. M., Nicholl, R. S., O'Brien, G. W., Shergold, J. H., Summons, R. E., and Wilson, D. J., 1996. Integrated studies of the Petrel Sub-basin (Bonaparte Basin), defining the Palaeozoic foundations of the North West Shelf. *Geological Society Australia Journal*, **41**: 39.
- Blevin, J. E., and Williamson, P. E., 1993. Triassic to early Cretaceous exploration targets in the Beagle sub-basin, North West Shelf, Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists*: 77.
- BMR Cartographic Services, 1990. Offshore Resource Map, Cuvier (map). 1:1 000 000. Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Canberra.
- Boehme, R. S., Lorenzo, J. M., Tandon, K., Pyne, D. A., O'Brien, G. W., and Marshall, J., 1995. Pliocene stratigraphic response to lithosphere flexure on the Australian North West Shelf. *Geological Society of America*, **27**(6): 392.
- Bond Corporation Pty Ltd, 1985. *Harriet Field Extension, Supplementary Notice of Intent*. Harriet Oilfield Development.
- Bond Corporation Pty Ltd, 1986. *Harriet Field Development. Varanus Island*. Annual Environmental Report.

- Bond Corporation Pty Ltd, 1995. *Application for Field Status - Harriet Central and West Fields*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H6; Document no. EAA-60-RI-005, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Borland, F. M., Church, J. A., Forbes, A. M. G., Godfrey, J. S., Huyer, A. and Smith, R. L. W. N. J., 1988. *Current-Meter Data from the Leeuwin Current Interdisciplinary Experiment*. Report 198, CSIRO Division of Marine Research, Hobart, 31 pp.
- Boutakoff, N., 1963. Geology of the offshore areas of north-western Australia. *APEA Journal*, **3**: 10-18.
- Bowen, B. K., 1991. *The Pearling Industry in Western Australia. Summary Report*. Fisheries Department of Western Australia, Perth.
- Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1987. *Petroleum exploration in permit areas EP342 and TP/9 Rowley Shelf, Western Australia*. Consultative Environmental Review prepared for Lasmo Oil (Australia) Ltd., 200 pp.
- Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1988. *Port Walcott Oil Spill Environmental Investigation*. Report for Robe River Iron Associates.
- Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1989. *Proposed Coral Coast Marine Resort*. Notice of Intent to Dept of Marine and Harbours.
- Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1990. *Consultative Environmental Review*. CAR-GEN-86,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1990. *Petroleum Exploration in Permit Areas EP 342 and TP/9 Rowley Shelf*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H23; Document no. EAA-61-RI-003, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1990. *Petroleum Exploration Permit Areas EP 342 and TP/9 Rowley Shelf*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H24; Document no. EAA-61-RI-004, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1990. *Prediction of Oil Spill Envelopes for the Proposed Exploration Wells, Exmouth Gulf Region*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H22; Document no. EAA-61-RF-004, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1990. *Proposal to Conduct Seismic Exploration within an Area of Ningaloo Marine Park*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H59; Document no. EAA-61-RU-002, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1990. *Proposal to Conduct Seismic Exploration within an Area of Ningaloo Marine Park: Environmental Review*. Report to Lasmo Oil (Australia) Limited, 26 pp.
- Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1991. *Oil Residue Beaching During Flow Testing of Leatherback-1 Exploration Well*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H38; Document no. EAA-61-RF-001, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1991. *Oil Residue beaching during flow testing of Leatherback-1 exploration well: Environmental review*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H038; Document no EA-61-RI-001, Apache Energy Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1991. *Petroleum Exploration in Permit Areas EP 342 and TP/9 - Results of Post-Drilling Environmental Surveys for the Caretta-1 & Leatherback Drilling Program*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H41; Document no. EAA-61-RD-001, Apache Energy Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1991. *Petroleum Exploration in Permit Areas EP 342 and TP/9: Results of Pre-Drilling Site Surveys*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H33; Document no. EAA-61-RD-004, Apache Energy Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1991. *Photographs of Monitored Corals - Leatherback-1 Drilling Program*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H151; Document no. EAA-61-LD-001, Apache Energy Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1992. *Petroleum Exploration in Permit Areas EP 342 and TP/9 Results of a Pre-Drilling Site Survey for the Proposed Loggerhead - 1 Location*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H50; Document no. EAA-61-RD-006, Apache Energy Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1992. *Re-Inspection of the Leatherback - 1 Drill Sites*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H47; Document no. EAA-61-RD-005, Apache Energy Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1993. *Petroleum Exploration in Permit Areas EP 342 and TP/9: Results of Environmental Monitoring of the Loggerhead-1 Drilling Program*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H53; Document no. EAA-61-RD-007, Apache Energy Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1993. *Point Murat Wharf and Adjacent Invertebrate Communities Survey*. Report prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1993. *Pre-Drilling Site Survey Skate, Roller 3, Roller Shoal, Weld, Coaster, Blade*. Report prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1993. *Proposed Replacement of Flow Lines from Saladin A and B Marine Biology Study*. Report prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1993. *Proposed Roller A Gas Pipeline*. West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1993. *Proposed Seismic Program Observation & Locker Islands, Env. Assessment*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H60; Document no. EAA-61-RU-003, Apache Energy Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1993. *Roller Marine Biological Monitoring Program*. Report prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1994. *Dampier Port Authority Environment Management Plan*. Bowman Bishaw Gorham Report no RI1137, Prepared for Dampier Port Authority.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1994. *Dugong 2 Mapping*. Report prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1994. *Loggerhead-1 - Wellsite Re-inspection*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H101; Document no. EAA-61-RI-006, Apache Energy Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1994. *Point Murat Wharf Tidal Current Tracking*. Report prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1994. *Roller Oilfield Development: Environmental Monitoring; Results of Initial Monitoring Survey during November, 1993 and April 1994*. Report prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1994. *Surface Water Currents Studies at Point Murat Pier*. Report prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 45 pp.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1995. *A Natural Resource Atlas for the North West Shelf*, 91-111 pp.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1995. *North West Shelf Environmental Resource Atlas Report*. Report for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd, 88 pp.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1995. North West Shelf Resource Map (map). 1:250 000. Bowman Bishaw Gorham for BHP.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1995. *Survey of the Intertidal Habitats of Thevenard Island*. Report to Western Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 66 pp.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1995. *TP/3 Marine Environment Monitoring Program: Triennial Report*. 90 pp.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1996. *Barrow Island Intertidal Survey*. Report to West Australia Petroleum Pty Ltd, 102 pp.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1996. *Environmental Baseline Survey of Wandoo B Location*. Report for Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1996. *Existing Environment at the Leatherback-2 Well Site*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H148; Document no. EAA-61-RI-009/B, Apache Energy Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1996. *Inspection Surveys of the Mydas-1 and Hawksbill-1 Well Sites*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H135; Document no. EAA-61-RU-004, Apache Energy Ltd.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1997. *Eclectus Environmental Baseline Review*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd; WENV 334.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1997. *Survey of the Intertidal Shore of the Eastern Side of Barrow Island*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 175 pp.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1997. *Survey of the Intertidal Shore of the Western Side of Barrow Island*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 175 pp.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1998. *Environmental Survey of Two Proposed Exploration Well Sites in EP369 and EP364*. Report for Tap Oil NL, 65 pp.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham, 1998. *Saladin 15 Drilling Program: Monitoring Surveys*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 11 pp.

Bowman Bishaw Gorham and UWA Histopathology, 1993. *Thevenard Island Outfall Monitoring*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.

- Bradshaw, M., Yeates, A. N., Beynon, R. M., Brakel, A. T., Langford, R. P., Totterdell, J. M. and Yeung, M., 1988. Palaeogeographic evolution of the North West Shelf region. In: *The North West Shelf Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia, Perth, pp. 29-54.
- Branford, J. R., 1984. Taiwanese fisheries in the north - monitoring and benefits for Australia. *Australian Fisheries*, **43**(2): 14-19.
- Bray, N. A., Huatala, S., Chongg, J., and Pariwono, J., 1996. Large-scale sea level, thermocline, and wind variations in the Indonesian throughflow region. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**(C5): 12,239-12254.
- Bray, N. A., Wijffels, S. E., Chong, J. C., Fieux, M., Hautala, S., Meyers, G., and Morawitz, W. M. L., 1997. Characteristics of the Indo-Pacific throughflow in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **24**(21): 2569-72.
- Bremner, H. A., 1985. CSIRO food researchers look at scampi. *Australian Fisheries*, **44**(3): 39.
- Bremner, H. A., 1986. Chill storage trials on three scampi species. In: *Proceedings of CSIRO-DSIR Workshop on Fish Technology*.
- Bremner, H. A. Olley J. N., Statham, J. A., and Vail, A. M. A., 1988. Nucleotide catabolism: influence on the storage life of tropical species of fish from the North West Shelf of Australia. *Journal of Food Science*, **53**(1): 6-11 .
- Bremner, H. A., Statham, J. A. and Sykes, S. J., 1985. Tropical Species From the North West Shelf of Australia: Sensory Assessment and Acceptability of Fish Stored on Ice. In: *Spoilage of tropical fish and product development*. A. Reilly, ed., FAO Fish Report 17; Supplement FIIU/R317, 41-53 pp.
- Bridgewater, P., 1990. *Ningaloo Marine Park (Commonwealth Waters). Plan of Management*. Australian National Parks & Wildlife Service.
- Bridgewater, P. B., 1989. *Comments on Representations Concerning Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve: Plan of Management Released for Public Comment*. Australian National Parks & Wildlife Service, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 159 pp.
- Brikke, I., 1982. Geochemical interpretation of some oils and condensates from the Dampier sub-basin of Western Australia. *APEA Journal*, **22** (1): 179-87.
- Brinkman, R., 1998. *AIMS Data Report: Ningaloo Reef; November - December 1997*. Technical Report March 98, Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville, 35 pp.
- Broadbridge, L. W., and Hanstrum, B. N., 1998. The relationship between tropical cyclones near Western Australia and the Southern Oscillation Index. *Australian Meteorological Magazine*, **47**(3): 183-89.
- Broderick, D. Moritz C., Miller, J. D., Guinea. M., Prince, R. I. I., and Limpus, C. J., 1994. Genetic studies of the Hawksbill turtle *Eretmochelys imbricata*: evidence for multiple stocks in Australian waters. *Pacific Conservation Biology*, **1**: 123-33.
- Brodie Hall, L. C., 1972. *A Report on a Proposal for Marine Environmental Studies off the West Coast of Australia*. Report by Western Australian State Committee of CSIRO, 70 pp.

- Brown, B. J., 1992. *Prediction of Near and Far Field Oil Spill Trajectories, Griffin Location*. Steedman Science & Engineering Report No. R549; Prepared for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd, Steedman Science & Engineering.
- Brown, C. M., 1979. Bonaparte Gulf Basin Explanatory Notes and Stratigraphic Correlations . In. Record 1979/52 (unpublished), Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology and Geophysics.
- Brown, C. M., 1980. Bonaparte Gulf Basin. Stratigraphic Correlation between Sedimentary Basins of the ESCAP region. In: *ESCAP Atlas of Stratigraphy II: Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific*, Mineral Resources Development Series. pp. 42-51.
- Brown Copeland & Co, 1985. *The Australian North West Shelf Gas Project: A National Economic Cost Benefit Analysis*. Brown, Copeland & Co. Ltd, Christchurch New Zealand, 145 pp.
- Brown, S. A., Boserio, I. M., Jackson, K. S. and Spence, K. W., 1984. The geological evolution of the Canning Basin-implications for petroleum exploration . In: *The Canning Basin: Proceedings of the Geological Society of Australia/ Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Symposium*. Purcell, P. G., ed., pp. 85-96.
- Bruce, A. J., 1985. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XLII. *Miopontonia yongei* gen. nov., sp. nov., from the Australian North West Shelf (Decapoda, Caridea). *Crustaceana*, **48**(2): 167-78.
- Bruce, A. J., 1988. Two new palaemonid shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda) from the Australian North West Shelf. *Journal of Natural History*, **22**(5): 1263-76.
- Bruce, N. L., 1992. A new genus of hemibranchiate sphaeromatid isopod crustacean from tropical Western Australia. *Journal of Natural History*, **26**(6): 1263-72.
- Brunskill, G. J., Orpin, A. R., Zagorskis, I., Pfitzner, J., Woolfe, K. J. and Elison, J., 1998. *Geochemistry and Particle Size of Surface Sediments of Exmouth Gulf, North West Shelf, Australia*. Draft manuscript, Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
- Brunswick Oil N.L., 1982. *Adele Island No. 1 Well Completion Report*. Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, File 82/1319 (unpublished).
- Buchan, S. J., 1992. *Preliminary Environmental Design Criteria Leatherback and Chelonia Locations*. Prepared for LASMO Oil (Australia) Ltd; Steedman Report No. R543, Apache Energy Ltd. Reference no. H49; Document no. EAA-61-RI-005; Steedman Science & Engineering.
- Buchan, S. J. and Stroud, S. A., 1993. *Review of Oceanography of North West Shelf and Timor Sea Regions Pertaining to the Environmental Impact of the Offshore Oil and Gas Industry*. Steedman Science & Engineering Report no. R644, Steedman Science and Engineering, Jolimount, WA.
- Buchanan, A. S., 1973. *Algae in the Ponds of the Dampier Salt Works*. unpublished report, 7 pp.
- Buffler, R. T., 1994. Geologic history of the eastern Argo abyssal plain based on ODP drilling and seismic data,. In. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 157-64.

Bulleid, N. C., 1984. The hydrology of the North West Shelf. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research, Cronulla, pp. 8-9.

Burbidge, A. A., 1989. Australian and New Zealand Islands: Nature Conservation Values and Management. In: *Proceedings of a Technical Workshop, Barrow Island, Western Australia*. CALM Occasional Paper 2/89, Department of Conservation and Land Management.

Burbidge, A. A. and Prince, R. I. T., 1972. *The Fauna, Flora and Planned Usage of the Dampier Archipelago*. Report no 11, Department of Fisheries and Fauna, WA, Perth, 27 pp.

Burdett, J. W., Parry, I. C., and Willmott, S. P., 1970. Evaluation of the Windalia Sand, Barrow Island, an empirical approach. *APEA Journal*, **10**(1): 9-96.

Bureau of Marine Resources, 1980. *BMR 1970-1973 marine surveys (Carnarvon Basin). TP/7 and TL/2 Patricia and Patricia Extension Marine Seismic Survey. Final Survey Report- Volume 1 Text*. Report for Novus West Australia Pty Ltd; CAR-GEN-1,0.

Bureau of Meteorology, 1972. *Climatic Survey: North West Region 6, Western Australia*. Bureau of Meteorology.

Bureau of Meteorology, 1994. *Wind Climatology for Harriet Field Oil Spill Contingency Plan*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H97; Document no. EAA-60-RF-00.

Bureau of Mineral Resources, 1988. Australia's petroleum potential: petroleum in Australia, the first century. *APEA Journal*: 48-90.

Bureau of Transport and Communications Economics, 1989. *Transport of Hydrocarbons in the Oil and Gas industry*. Information Paper 31, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.

Burger, D., 1994. Palynology of Mesozoic dredge samples from the North West Shelf. In: *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 89-100.

Burns, K., 1997. The Exmouth Gulf Program. In: *Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville, 25-26 pp.

Burns, K. A., and Codi, S., 1998. Non-volatile hydrocarbon chemistry studies around a production platform on Australia's North West Shelf. *APPEA Journal*: 626-36.

Burns, K., Furnas, M., King, B. and Heggie, D., 1996. Fates of materials in the discharge water from offshore petroleum production of the North-West Shelf. In: *Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. AIMS Report, Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville, 44-45 pp.

Burrage, D., Massel, S., Steinberg, C. and Skirving, W., 1996. Detecting surface and internal wave signatures on the northwest Australian Shelf using ERS1 & 2 Active Microwave Instrumentation (AMI). In: *Proceedings of the First Australian ERS Symposium*. Kingwell, J., ed., CSIRO Office of Space Science and Applications, Earth Observation Centre, Canberra, pp. 11-26.

- Burrage, D. and Steinberg, C., 1994. *North West Shelf Satellite Oceanography Study (NOWSOC)*. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
- Burrage, D., Steinberg, C., Massel, S., Skirving, W. and Furnas, M., 1996. *Internal Waves Detected on the North West Shelf: Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. AIMS Report, Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville, 39-43 pp.
- Butler, W. H., 1989. Management of Barrow Island. *Australia and New Zealand Island: Nature Conservation Values and Management*, **occasional papers**(2/89): 193-99.
- Cairns, S. D., 1998. *Azooxanthellate scleractinia* (Cnidaria: Anthozoa) of Western Australia. *Records of the WA Museum*, **18**: 361-417.
- Caldwell, R. A., 1976. Holocene gypsum deposits of the Bullara Sunkland, Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Western Australia.
- CALM, 1998. *New Horizons: The Way Ahead in Marine Conservation and Management*. Western Australia Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth, WA, 20 pp.
- Camkin, J. K., 1992. Review of Fisheries on the Australian North West Shelf. B.Sc. thesis, Australian Maritime College.
- Campbell, I. R., and Smith, D. N., 1982. Gorgon I - Southern most Rankin Platform gas discovery. *APEA Journal*, **22**(1): 102-111.
- Campbell, I. R., Tait, A. M., and Reiser, R. F., 1984. Barrow Island oilfield revisited. *APEA Journal*, **24**(1): 289-98.
- Campbell, J. D., 1994. Late Triassic brachiopods from a dredge haul on the slope below Rowley Terrace, Northwest Australia. In. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics. Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 135-36.
- Campbell, R. A., 1994. *CSIRO North West Shelf Research and Commercial Database Holdings*. CSIRO Division of Fisheries Report, CSIRO Marine Laboratories, Hobart, 87 pp.
- Candler, J. E., Rushing, J. H., Leuterman, A. J. J., and MI Drilling fluids Co., 1993. Synthetic-based mud system offer environmental benefits over traditional mud systems. *Society of Petroleum Engineers*, **SPE 25993**: 15.
- Cappo, M., Alongi, D. M., Williams, D. M. and Duke, N., 1998. *A Review and Synthesis of Australian Fisheries Habitat Research*. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
- Caputi, N., Fletcher, W. J., Pearce, A., and Chubb, C. F., 1996. Effect of the Leeuwin Current on the recruitment of fish and invertebrates along the Western Australian Coast. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **47**: 147-55.
- Carpenter, S. M., 1977. Further studies of plankton ecosystems in the eastern Indian Ocean IV. Numerical treatment of site-species data. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **28**: 585-91.
- Carr, B. L. N. and Paling, E., 1996. *Pilbara Mangrove Study, Volume 2A Introduction, Site Lists and Site Information, Mangrove Site Database*. NEDP Report no. 18, Institute for Environmental Science Murdoch University & Conservation Council of WA, Murdoch University.

Carr, B., Livesey, N. and Paling, E., 1996. *Pilbara Mangrove Study, Volume 1*. NEDP Report No. 18, Institute for Environmental Science Murdoch University & Conservation Council of WA, Murdoch University, 102 pp.

Carr, B., Livesey, N. and Paling, E., 1996. *Pilbara Mangrove Study, Volume 2B Introduction, Site Criteria Lists, Selected Site Information and Maps*. NEDP Report no. 18, Institute for Environmental Science Murdoch University & Conservation Council of WA, Murdoch University.

Carr, W., 1988. Environmental Impact Assessments of three offshore oilfields, Western Australia. In: *The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, Perth, pp. 625-32.

Carrigy, M. A., and Fairbridge, R. W., 1954. Recent sedimentation, physiography and structure of the continental shelves of Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **38**: 65-95.

Carter, D., 1985. *North West Shelf Scampi Resource Status Report*. Report to K.F.V. Fisheries (QLD) Pty Ltd, 12 pp.

Carter, D., 1990. Finding the right market for North West Shelf products. *Australian Fisheries*, **49** (6): 31-32.

Carter, D, Maxwell, G. H., and Bowtell, C., 1983. 'Cautious optimism' over potential scampi fishery on NW Shelf. *Australian Fisheries*, **42**(11): 2-12.

Carter, D., Maxwell, J. G. and Bowtell, C., 1983. *North West Shelf Crustacean Survey Report*. Report to the Australian Fisheries Service by K.F.V. Fisheries Pty Ltd.

Carter, J. P., Johnson, I. W., Fahey, M., Chapman, G. A., Novello, E. A. and Kaggawa, W. S., 1988. Triaxial testing of North Rankin calcarenite. In: *Engineering for calcareous sediments*. Jewell, R. J. & Khorshid, M. S., 2, pp. 515-53.

Carter, J. P., Kaggwa, W. S., Johnston, I. W., Novello, E. A., Fahey, M. and Chapman, G. A., 1988. Triaxial testing of North Rankin calcarenite. In: *Engineering for Calcareous Sediments*. Jewell, R. J. & Khorshid, M. S., 2, International Society for Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, pp. 515-30.

Challinor, A., 1970. The Geology of the Offshore Canning Basin, Western Australia. *APEA Journal*, **10**(2): 78-90.

Chalmer, P. N., 1979. *The Growth of Marine Fouling on a Proposed Platform Offshore from Dampier, Western Australia, Phase 1*. unidentified report.

Chalmer, P. N., 1979. *The Growth of Marine Fouling on a Proposed Platform Offshore from Dampier, Western Australia, Phase 2*. unidentified report.

Chalmers, C. E. and Woods, P. J., 1987. *Broome Coastal Management Plan*. Environmental Protection Authority Report, 252 pp.

Chappell, J., 1982. *Some Effects of Cyclonic Waves and Tidal Currents on the Coast and Continental Shelf near Dampier, Western Australia*. Australian National University, Canberra.

Chaproniere, G. C. H., 1981. Late Oligocene to Early Miocene planktic foraminifera from Ashmore Reef No. 1 well, northwest Australia. *Alcheringa*, **5**: 103-31.

- Cheesman, J. M., Herendeen, L. B., and Clough, B. F., In press. Photosynthesis and photoprotection in mangroves under field conditions in arid Western Australia. *Photosynthesis Research*.
- Chegwidden, A., 1994. *Disposal of Drilling Wastes from the Tanami-3 Well*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H98; Document no. EAA-60-RD-004.
- Chegwidden, A., Fisher, S. J., Alexander, R., and Kagi, R. I., 1993. The fate of hydrocarbons associated with drilling from the North Rankin 'A' gas and condensate platform, Western Australia. *APEA Journal*: 386-94.
- Chen, S. C., Chen, C. H., Chi, T. N., Fan, K. C., Liu, D. C. and Tsay, R. Y., 1979. *Demersal Fish Resources Investigation on Trawl Grounds off the North West Coast of Australia*. Cruise Report, Bulletin of the Tawan. Fish. Res. Inst., Keelung, 31 pp.
- Chidi Ibe, A., and Kullenberge, G., 1995. Quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) regime in marine pollution monitoring programmes: The GIPME perspective. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **31**(4-12): 209-13.
- Chittleborough, R. G., 1953. Aerial Observations on the humpback whale (*Megaptera nodosa*), with notes on other species. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **4**(2): 219-26.
- Chittleborough, R. G., 1965. Dynamics of two populations of the humpback whale *Megaptera novaeangliae* (Borowski). *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **16**(1): 33-128.
- Chittleborough, R. G., 1981. Marine systems of Dampier Archipelago. In: *Papers presented to a workshop convened by the Department of Conservation and Environment at the Department of Botany, University of WA*. Bulletin 109, 35 pp.
- Chittleborough, R. G., 1983. *The Dampier Archipelago Marine Study: A Progress Report*. Bulletin 141, Department of Conservation & Environment, Western Australia, 12 pp.
- Chittleborough R.G. and Hamon, B. V., 1972. A Statement on the need for Marine Environmental Studies off the Western Coast of Australia . In: *A Report on a Proposal for Marine Environmental Studies Off the Western Coast of Australia*. 5-11 pp.
- Choi, D. R., and Stagg, H. M. J., 1987. Heatflow and petroleum maturation history of the Queensland Trough and Exmouth Plateau. *Yearbook of the Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics*. ed. G. M. Baldon.
- Church, J. A., and Craig, P. D., 1998. Australian Shelf seas: diversity and complexity. *The Sea*, **11**(33): 933-64.
- Church, J. A., Cresswell, G. R. and Godfrey, J. S., 1989. The Leeuwin Current. In: *Poleward Flow along Eastern Ocean Boundaries*. S. Neshyba, C. N. K. Mooers and R. L. Smith, ed., Springer-Verlag, New York, pp. 230-254.
- Clifton, P. M., 1974. Tidal Flat Sedimentation and Pleistocene Geology, the Bay of Rest, Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia: B.Sc. Honours Thesis. University of Western Australia.
- Clough, B. F., Dixon, P., and Dalhaus, O., In press. Elementary relationships for estimating biomass of multistem mangrove trees. *Australian Journal of Botany*.

Clough Engineering Limited, 1995. *Geophysical survey report: West Intercourse Island and Mermaid Sound, Dampier, Western Australia*. Report for Department of Resources Development.

CMPS & F Pty Ltd, 1996. *Varanus Island Natural Gas Facility and Associated Operations*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H146; Document no. EAA-00-RI-062.

Cobby, G., 1998. *Regulating the Environmental Aspects of Drilling Operations Offshore (Western) Australia*. Department of Minerals and Energy, 17 pp.

Cobby, G., 1999. Western Australia government decision-making criteria involved in the regulation of drilling fluids offshore. *APPEA Journal*.

Cockbain, A. E., 1989. The North West Shelf. *APEA Journal*, **29**(1): 529-45.

Coffey & Partners, 1996. *Stage 1 Environmental Audit Airlie Island WA: Western Mining Corporation*. Report E9002/1-AC for Western Mining Corporation Ltd, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Coffey & Partners, 1998. *Airlie Island - Oil Storage Facility TL/2 Soil and Water Quality Monitoring*. Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Coffey & Partners International, 1995. *East Spar Proposed Gas Facility Site, Varanus Island Soil and Groundwater Contamination Assessment*. Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd, Apache Energy Ltd.

Cohen, B., 1997. Impacts on marine benthos? PhD thesis. University of Western Australia.

Colborn, J. G., 1971. *Thermal Structure of the Indian Ocean*. University Press of Hawaii.

Colborn, J. G., 1971. *Thermal Structure Dynamics in the Upper 500 Meters of the Indian Ocean*. NUC TP 266, U. S. Naval Undersea Research and Development Center, San Diego, 99 pp.

Coleman, F., 1972. *Frequencies, tracks and intensities of tropical cyclones in the Australian region - November 1909 to June 1969*. Australian Bureau of Meteorology, Melbourne, 42 pp.

Collins, L. B., 1967. Sedimentation in a hypersaline basin: Lharidon Bight, Shark Bay, WA. BSc Hons thesis, Dept of Geology, University of Western Australia.

Collins, L. B., 1988. Sediments and history of the Rottneest Shelf, Southwest Australia: a swell-dominated, non-tropical carbonate margin. *Sedimentary Geology*, **60**: 15-49.

Collins, L. B., France, R. E., Zhu, Z. R., and Wyrwoll, K. H., 1997. Warm-water platform and cool-water shelf carbonates of the Abrolhos shelf, southwest Australia. *SEPM Special Publication*, **56**: 23-36.

Collins, L. B., Zhu, Z. R., and Wyrwoll, K. H., 1996. The structure of the Easter Platform, Houtman Abrolhos Reef: Pleistocene foundations and Holocene reef growth. *Marine Geology*, **135**: 1-13.

Colman, J., 1997. *Whale Shark Interaction Management with Particular Reference to Ningaloo Marine Park, 1997-2007*. Western Australian Wildlife Management Program No 27, Marine Conservation Branch, Western Australia Department of Conservation and Land Management, Fremantle, 63 pp.

- Colwell, J. B., Roehl, U., van Rad, U., and Kristan-Tollmann, E., 1994. Mesozoic sedimentary and volcanoclastic rocks dredged from the northern Exmouth Plateau and Rowley Terrace, offshore north west Australia. In: *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 11-42.
- Colwell, J. B., Stagg, H. M. J., Symonds, P. A., Willcox, J. B., and O'Brien, G. W., 1995. Crustal structure of the North West Shelf (Australia) and its implications for petroleum exploration. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists*, **4**: 18.
- Colwell, J. B., Symonds, P. A., and Crawford, A. J., 1994. The nature of the Wallaby (Cuvier) Plateau and other igneous provinces of the West Australian margin. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 137-56.
- Colwell, J. B., and von Stackelberg, U., 1981. Sedimentological studies of Cainozoic sediments from the Exmouth and Wallaby plateaux, off north western Australia. *BMR Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics*, **6**: 43-50.
- Command Petroleum Holdings NL, 1992. EP341 and EP364 Offshore Permit-wide Drilling Programme. In: *Consultative Environmental Review*.
- Compagnie Generale de Geophysique, 1965. *Timor Sea Aeromagnetic Survey*. Report for Arco Ltd and Australian Aquitaine Petroleum Pty. Ltd (unpublished).
- Condie, S., Reid, J., Walker, S. and Craig, P., 1998. *Fine Scale Modelling of the North West Shelf Circulation under Cyclone Conditions*. unpublished report OMR-106/109, CSIRO Division of Marine Research, Hobart.
- Condit, D. D., 1935. Oil possibilities in the north west district, Western Australia. *Economic Geology*, **30**(8): 860-878.
- Condit, D. D., Raggatt, H. G., and Rudd, E. A., 1936. Geology of the North West Basin, Western Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **20** (8): 1028-1 070.
- Condon, M. A., 1954. *Progress Report on the Stratigraphy and Structure of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia*. Report 15, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia.
- Condon, M. A., 1965. The Geology of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia, Part 1: Pre-Permian Stratigraphy. In: *Transport of Hydrocarbons in the Oil and Gas industry*. Bulletin 77, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia.
- Condon, M. A., 1967. In: *The Geology of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia, Part 2: Permian Stratigraphy*. Bulletin 77, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia.
- Condon, M. A., 1968. The Geology of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia, Part 3: Post-Permian Stratigraphy; Structure; Economic Geology. In: Bulletin 77, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia.
- Condon, M. A., Johnstone, D., Pritchard, C. E. and Johnstone, M. H., 1956. *The Giralia and Marilla Anticlines, North West Division, Western Australia*. Bulletin 75, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia.
- Considine, M. L., 1985. Small fry or big fish on the North West Shelf. *Ecos*, **44**: 23-28.

- Cook, A. C. and Kantsler, A. J., 1980. *The Maturation History of the Epicontinental Basins of Western Australia*. Technical Bulletin 3; CCOP/SOPAC, United Nations ESCAP, 171-195 pp.
- Cook, A. C., Smyth, M., and Vos, R. G., 1985. Source potential of Upper Triassic fluvio-deltaic systems of the Exmouth Plateau. *APEA Journal*, **25** (1): 204-15.
- Cook, S., 1985. *A Comparison of Sandstones from the Northwest Shelf of Australia and from the Kekneo Area of West Timor, Indonesia*. Geological Research in Southeast Asia, Report 34, University of London.
- Corteen, L., 1998. *Varanus Island Turtle Monitoring Program 1997/98 Report*. EA-60-RI-082 H205, Apache Energy Ltd, 63 pp.
- Coshell, L., Brown, J., and Warren, J., 1994. X-ray computed tomography (CT) applied in routine core analysis: examples from New Guinea and the North West Shelf, Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **78**(7): 1138.
- CRA Development WA, 1979. *Research and Development for the Production of Beta Carotene at Lake MacLeod*. 1-23 pp.
- Crabb, D. J., Recent major dredging projects in Australia. In: *1st Australasian Port and Harbour Engineering Conference*. pp. 103-7.
- Craig, P. D., 1987. Numerical Modelling of Internal Tides. In: *Numerical Modelling - Application to Marine Systems*. B. J. Noye, ed., North-Holland Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 107-22.
- Craig, P. D., 1987. Solutions for internal tidal generation over coastal topography. *Journal of Marine Research*, **45**: 83-105.
- Craig, P. D., 1988. A numerical model study of internal tides on the Australian North West Shelf. *Journal of Marine Research*, **46**: 59-76.
- Craig, P. D., Phillips, H. E. and Andrewartha, J. R., 1992. *Wanaea Current Modelling - the Influence of Stratification*. Report for Steedman Science and Engineering; No. OMR-47/61, CSIRO, Hobart, 34 pp.
- Crank, K., 1977. Petroleum Exploration in Western Australia in 1977. *Geological Survey of Western Australia*: 28-36.
- Crank, Keith, 1973. Geology of Barrow Island oilfield. *The APEA Journal*, **13**(1): 49-57.
- Crawford, A. J., and von Rad, U., 1994. The petrology, geochemistry and implications of basalts dredged from the Rowley Terrace Scott Plateau and Exmouth Plateau margins, northwestern Australia. In. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 43-54.
- Creagh, S., 1985. *Review of Literature Concerning Blue-Green Algae of the Genus Trichodesmium (Order Nostocales: Family Oscillatoriaceae)*. Western Australia Dept of Conservation and Environment, Perth, 33 pp.
- Cresswell, G. R., 1977. The trapping of two drifting buoys by an ocean eddy. *Deep Sea Research*, **24**: 1203-9.

- Cresswell, G. R., 1981. *Satellite drifters North West of Australia*. CSIRO Annual Report 84, 123-125 pp.
- Cresswell, G. R., 1991. The Leeuwin Current: observations and recent models. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **74**: 1-14.
- Cresswell, G. R., Boland, F. M., Peterson, J. L., and Wells, G. S., 1989. Continental Shelf currents near the Abrolhos Islands, Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **40**(2): 113-28.
- Cresswell, G. R., Frische, A., Peterson, J., and Quadfasel, D., 1993. Circulation in the Timor Sea. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **98**(8): 14379-89.
- Cresswell, G. R., and Golding, T. J., 1980. Observations of a south-flowing current in the south eastern Indian Ocean. *Deep Sea Research*, **27**(A): 449-66.
- Cresswell, G. R., and Peterson, J. L., 1993. The Leeuwin Current of South of Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **44**(3): 285-303.
- Crossland, C. J., 1984. Seasonal variations in the rates of calcification and productivity in the coral *Acropora formosa* on a high-latitude reef. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **15**: 135-40.
- Crossland, C. J. and Wells, F. E., 1985. *A Selected Bibliography of Marine and Estuarine Studies (other than Physical Oceanography) in Western Australia*. Report 160; Reprint 1445, CSIRO Marine Laboratories, Hobart, 45 pp.
- Crostella, A., 1976. Browse Basin. In: *Economic Geology of Australia and New Guinea: Part 3, Petroleum*, Australian Institute of Mineral Metalology Monograph. R. B. Leslie, H. J. Evans and C. L. Knight, eds, pp. 194-99.
- Crostella, A., and Barter, T., 1980. Triassic-Jurassic depositional history of the Dampier and Beagle sub-basins, North West Shelf of Australia. *APEA Journal*, **20**: 25-33.
- Crostella, A., and Chaney, M. A., 1978. The petroleum geology of the outer Dampier sub-basin. *APEA Journal*, **14** (1): 13-22.
- CSIRO, 1962. *Oceanographical Observations in the Indian Ocean in 1959. HMAS Diamantina Cruises Dm 1/59 and Dm 2/59*. CSIRO Australia Oceanographical Cruise Report 1, 134 pp.
- CSIRO, 1962. *Oceanographical Observations in the Indian Ocean in 1960. HMAS Diamantina Cruise Dm 3/60*. CSIRO Australia Oceanographical Cruise Report 4, 39 pp.
- CSIRO, 1964. *Oceanographical Observations in the Indian Ocean in 1962. HMAS Diamantina Cruise Dm 2/62*. CSIRO Australia Oceanographical Cruise Report 15.
- CSIRO, 1964. *Oceanographical Observations in the Indian Ocean in 1962. HMAS Diamantina Cruise Dm 3/62*. CSIRO Australia Oceanographical Cruise Report 18.
- CSIRO, 1964. *Oceanographical Observations in the Indian Ocean in 1962. HMAS Diamantina cruises Dm 4/62*. CSIRO Australia Oceanographical Cruise Report 20.
- CSIRO, 1965. *Oceanographical Observations in the Indian Ocean in 1959. HMAS Diamantina Cruise Dm 1/63*. CSIRO Australia Oceanographical Cruise Report 23.
- CSIRO, 1965. *Oceanographical Observations in the Indian Ocean in 1963. HMAS Diamantina Cruise Dm 1/63*. CSIRO Australia Oceanographical Cruise Report 23.

- CSIRO, 1965. *Oceanographical Observations in the Indian Ocean in 1963. HMAS Gascoyne Cruise*. CSIRO Australia Oceanographical Cruise Report 21. G1/63.
- CSIRO, 1990. *Analysis of Taiwanese Gill Net Data*. Final report to the Fishing Industry Research and Development Council.
- CSIRO, 1992. *North West Shelf Development Project Benthic Samples From North Rankin A Field*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- CSIRO, 1992. *The Fisheries Biology of Deepwater Crustacea and Finfish on the Continental Slope of Western Australia*. Final Report to the Fisheries Research And Development Corporation (FRDC Project 1988/74), CSIRO Division of Fisheries, Hobart.
- CSIRO Division Marine Research, 1991. *North West Shelf Development Project Benthic Samples from Cossack Field*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd; WENV 0168.
- CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research, 1984. 2nd Divisional Research Seminar. In.
- CSIRO Marine Laboratories, 1993. *North West Shelf Development Project Benthic Samples from Goodwyn A Platform Area*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd; WENV 231.
- Curtin University *Toxicity of Harriet and Wonnich Crude oil*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H118; Document no. EAA-00-RI-046.
- Curtin University *Toxicity of the Water-soluble Fraction of Stag 6H Crude Oil to 3 Marine Species*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H149; Document no. EAA-62-RI-001/B, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Curtin University, 1993. *Ecotoxicology Symposium: Ecotoxicology and Protection of the Marine Environment with Emphasis on Western Australia*. Evans, L. H., edited by, Curtin University Ecotoxicology Program, Curtin University of Technology.
- Curtin University, 1994. *Ecotoxicology Workshop: Proceedings*. Evans, L. H., edited by Curtin University of Technology, Perth.
- Curtin University, 1997. Program & Abstract Proceedings. In: *Eighth International Symposium on Toxicity Assessment*. Perth.
- Dall, W., 1956. Western Australian prawn survey, Peel Inlet and Exmouth Gulf. *Fisheries Newsletter Australia*, **15**(6): 11-15.
- Dames & Moore, 1990. *Consultative Environmental Review*. Report for Hadson Energy Ltd, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Dames & Moore, 1990. *Consultative Environmental Review Harriet Gas Project*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H25; Document no. EAA-60-RI-012, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Dampier Salt, 1973. *Removal of Marine Species from Dampier Salt Ponds*. 1-6 pp.
- Dampier Salt, 1980. *Fauna and Flora Survey of Western Lease No. 5976H. Environmental Assessment of the Temporary Reserves Nos. 5975H and 5976H*. Dampier Salt (Operations), Dampier, WA.
- Dampier Salt, 1981. *Status Report on the Biology of Lake MacLeod - 1981*. 116 pp.

- Dampier Salt, 1992. *Report on the Biology and Aquaculture of Milkfish Chanos chanos (Forsskal) at Dampier Salt 1990-1992.*
- Dampier Salt, 1996. *Culture Report- Halophilic Algae.* 1-9 pp.
- Dampier Salt, 1996. *Milkfish Aquaculture at Dampier Salt Ltd.* Dampier Salt Ltd, 18 pp.
- Dampier Salt, 1996. *A Study of Marine Species in Dampier Solar Salt Field.* Dampier Salt Ltd, 18 pp.
- Davidson, J. K., 1983. Tethys and Pacific stratigraphic evidence for an expanding earth. In: *Expanding Earth Symposium, University of Tasmania.* S. W. Carey, pp. 191-97.
- Davie, P. J. F., and Turner, P. A., 1994. A new species and a new record of *Hepatoporus* from north western Australia (Crustacea:Decapoda:Xanthidae). *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, **37**(1): 83-86.
- Davies, G. R., 1967. Algal-laminated sediments, Gladstone Embayment, Shark Bay, Western Australia: unpublished PhD thesis. University of Western Australia.
- Davies, G. R., 1967. A recent seagrass bank, Shark Bay, Western Australia. Algal-laminated sediments, Gladstone Embayment, Shark Bay, Western Australia: unpublished PhD thesis. Geology Dept., University of Western Australia.
- Davies, G. R., 1970. Algal-laminated sediments Gladstone embayment, Shark Bay. *American Association Petroleum Geology Memoirs*, **13**: 169-205.
- Davies, G. R., 1970. Carbonate bank sedimentation, eastern Shark Bay, Western Australia. *American Association Petroleum Geology Memoirs*, **13**: 85-168.
- Davies, J. M., Addy, J. M., Blackman, R. A., Blanchards, J. R., Ferbrache, J. E., Moore, D. C., Somerville, H. J., Whitehead, A., and Wilkinson, T., 1984. Environmental effects of the use of oil-based drilling muds in the North Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **15**(10): 363-70.
- Davies, S. F. J., and Chapman, G. S., 1975. The status on Peron Peninsula and Dirk Hartog Island, Shark Bay, W.A. *Emu*, **75**: 55-59.
- Davis, T. L. O., 1984. Deepwater survey of crustacean resources (e.g. scampi & prawns) off the North West Shelf [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar.* CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research, NSW, pp. 18.
- Davis, T. L. O., and Ward, T. J. (CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research), 1984. CSIRO finds two new scampi grounds off the North West Shelf. *Australian Fisheries*, **43**(8): 41-47.
- Davis, T. L. O., and West, G. J., 1992. Growth and mortality of *Lutjanus vittus* (Quoy and Gaimard) from the North West Shelf of Australia. *Fisheries Bulletin*, **90**(2): 395-404.
- Davis, T. L. O., and West, G. J., 1993. Maturation, reproductive seasonality, fecundity, and spawning frequency in *Lutjanus vittus* (Quoy and Gaimard) from the North West Shelf of Australia. *Fishery Bulletin*, **91**: 224-36.

Davy, R., Brakel, T. and Muhling, P. C., 1979. The Value of B-GA-RB Diagrams in Determining Depositional Conditions in Proterozoic Rocks in the North West of Western Australia. In: *Western Australia Geological Survey Annual Report 1978*. 80-85 pp.

de Boer, R. and Collins, L. B., 1988. Petrology and diagenesis of the Flag Sandstone, Harriet Field, Barrow Sub-basin. In: *The North West Shelf Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium, Perth, 1988*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 225-36.

Dedman, R., 1988. Petroleum in Western Australia, production and development, 1987. *Oil & Gas Australia*: 19-25.

Deegan, P. M., 1992. *Montebello and Lowendal Islands, Bibliography*. Report for Western Australia Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth, 11 pp.

Deegan, P. M., 1992. *Montebello and Lowendal Islands, Summary Report of Marine Resources*. Report for Western Australia Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth, 16 pp.

Deeley D. M. and Paling E.I., 1998. Assessing the ecological health of estuaries in south west Australia. In: *Wetlands for the Future*. A. J. McComb and J. A. Davis, eds, Gleneagles Publishing, Adelaide.

Delfos, E. and Dedman, R., 1988. The petroleum potential of the Peedamullah Shelf. In: *The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 147-46.

Demaison, G. J. and Shibaoka, M., Contribution to the study of hydrocarbon generation from hydrogen-poor kerogen. In: *Ninth World Petroleum Congress*. 2, pp. 195-97.

Denman, P. D., and van de Graaff, W. J. E., 1982. Quobba, WA (map). 1:250 000. Geological Survey of Western Australia.

Department of Conservation and Environment, 1982. *Management Proposals for the Monte Bello Islands*. Unpublished management paper.

Department of Conservation and Environment, 1987. *A State Conservation Strategy for Western Australia. A Sense of Direction*. Bulletin 270, Dept. of Conservation and Environment, 19 pp.

Department of Conservation and Land Management, 1988. *Parks and Reserves of the Cape Range Peninsula: Part 2 Ningaloo Marine Park (State Waters)*. Report for Novus West Australia Pty Ltd; CAR-GEN-18.

Department of Conservation and Land Management, 1990. *The Dampier Archipelago: Islands In The Sun*. Western Australia Department of Conservation and Land Management, Como, WA, 4 pp.

Department of Conservation and Land Management, 1991. *Environmental Protection Authority Report February 1987 Wesminco Oil Pty Ltd WA-149-P. Offshore Oil Production*. Report for Novus West Australia Pty Ltd; Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Department of Conservation and Land Management, 1992. *TP/7 and TL/2 Patricia and Patricia Extension Marine Seismic Survey Final Survey Report- Volume 2 Enclosures*. Report for Novus West Australia Pty Ltd; CAR-WA-192-P-7,54 .

Department of Conservation and Land Management, 1993. *Histopathology of North West Shelf Oysters*. Report prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.

Department of Conservation and Land Management, 1997. *Environmental Guidelines and Procedures in Relation to CALM Advice on the Marine Aspects of Aquaculture and Pearling Proposals in Western Australia*. Guidelines and Procedure Series No. 1.

Department of Conservation and Land Management, undated. *Environmental Protection Authority Report July 1985 Environmental Protection Act Licence Number 3078 Airlie Island Terminal*. Report for Novus West Australia Pty Ltd; CAR-TL/2-1006,0.

Department of Environmental Protection, 1995. *Survey of Water Quality, Groundwater, Sediments and Benthic Habitats at Coral Bay, Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia*. Dept of Conservation and Land Management, 31 pp.

Department of Environmental Protection, 1997. *Guidelines for Aquaculture Proposals*. Perth.

Department of Fisheries and Fauna, 1970. *Station listing and trawling results of exploratory fishing surveys for prawns in the waters of the north of Western Australia in the years 1968, 1969 and 1970*.

Department of Land Administration, 1998. Resource Development Projects (map). 1:300 000. Department of Resources and Development, Midland, Perth, WA.

Department of Minerals and Energy, 1997. *Environmental Compliance Audit of Wandoo B Production Facility*. Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd.

Department of Northern Development and Western Australia and Department of Industrial Development, 1974. *The Pilbara Study: Report on the Industrial Development of the Pilbara*. AGPS, Canberra.

Department of Resource Development, 1980. *North West Gas; Its Effect on the Shire of Roebourne*. Department of Resource Development, Govt. of Western Australia, Perth.

Department of Resources Development, 1998. Oil and Gas Site Projects Western Australia (map). 1:3 000 000. Department of Resources Development, Perth, WA.

Department of Resources Development, 1998. *Western Australian Oil & Gas Review - April 1998*. Department of Resources Development, Govt. of Western Australia, Perth, 110 pp.

Dews, G., Sainsbury, K., Whitelaw, W., and Moran, M., 1988. CSIRO goes fish trapping on NW shelf. *Australian Fisheries*, **September**: 28-29.

Dickins, J. M., Roberts, J. and Veevers, J. J., 1972. Permian and Mesozoic Geology of the North Eastern Part of the Bonaparte Gulf Basin. In: *Geological Papers 1969*. Bulletin 125, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, 75-102 pp.

Dinara Pty Ltd, 1994. *Annual Environmental Report - Varanus Island Terminal Development*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H87; Document no. EAA-60-RI-036.

Dinara Pty Ltd, Butler, W. H. and Butler, MA., 1987. *Harriet Field Development Varanus Island - Annual Environmental Report*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H13; Document no. EAA-60-RI-008.

Dix, G. R., 1989. High-energy, inner shelf carbonate facies along a tide-dominated non-rimmed margin, north western Australia. *Marine Geology*, **89**: 347-62.

DNV Consultancy Services, 1996. *Wonnich - East and Wonnich - Flank Oil Spill Risk Assessment (Addendum)*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H134; Document no. WO-00-EF-002.

DNV Technica, 1996. *Wonnich-East and Wonnich-Flank Oil Spill Risk Assessment*.

DNV Technica A1386, 1996. *Wonnich-East and Wonnich-Flank Oil Spill Risk Assessment*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H120; Document no. EAA-00-RI-039.

Doherty, P. J., and McIlwain, 1997. Monitoring the replenishment of fish populations at Ningaloo Reef.

Doherty, P. J., and McIlwain, J. L., 1996. Monitoring larval fluxes through the surf zones of Australian coral reefs. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **47**: 383-90.

Dolby, J. H., and Balme, B. E., 1976. Triassic palynology of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia: Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology. **22**: 105-68.

Donaldson, B., Eliot, I. and Kay, R. C., 1995. *Final Report of the Review of Coastal Management in Western Australia: A Report to the Minister for Planning*. Coastal Management Review Committee, Perth, WA.

Done, T., Done, C., and Thompson, C., 1997. The Rowley Shoals - coral for keeps. *Landscape*, **1**(28-34).

Driscoll, P., 1996. *A Report on the Issues Affecting the Use of the Dampier Archipelago*. Fisheries Management Paper No 90, Western Australia Fisheries Department, 48 pp.

Drummond, B. J., Etheridge, M. A., Davies, P. J., and Middleton, M. F., 1988. Half-graben model for the structural evolution of the Fitzroy Trough, Canning Basin, and implications for resource exploration. *The APEA Journal*, **28**(1): 76-86.

Duke, N. C., Burns, K. A., and Dalhaus, O., 1998. Effects of oils and dispersed-oils on mangrove seedlings in planthouse experiments: a preliminary assessment of results two months after oil treatment. *APPEA Journal*: 631-36.

Duke, N. C., Burns, K. A., Ellison, J. C., Rupp, R. J., and Dalhaus, O., 1998. Effect of oil and dispersed-oil on mature mangroves in field trials at Gladstone. *APPEA Journal*: 637-45.

Duke, N. C., Ellison, J. C., and Burns, K. A., 1998. Surveys of oil spill incidents affecting mangrove habitat in Australia: a preliminary assessment of incidents, impact on mangrove, and recovery of deforested areas. *APPEA Journal*: 646-54.

Dybdahl, R. and Pas, D. A., 1985. *An Investigation of Mortality of the Pearl Oyster, Pinctada maxima, in Western Australia*. Report 71, Fisheries Department of Western Australia, 78 pp.

Dybdahl, R. and Rose, R. A., 1986. The Pearl Oyster Fishery in Western Australia . In: *Torres Strait Fisheries Seminar*. A. K. Haines, G. C. Williams & C. Coates, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 122-32 pp.

- Easton, A. K., 1970. *The Tides of the Continent of Australia*. Research Report 37, Horace Lamb Centre for Oceanographic Research, Flinders University, South Australia, 326 pp.
- Ecos Consulting Pty Ltd, 1996. *Marine Monitoring of Dredging Operations in Mermaid Sound, WA*. Report to Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, WENV 293.
- Edgerly, D. W., and Crist, R. P., 1974. Salt and diapiric anomalies in the south east Bonaparte Gulf Basin. *APEA Journal*, **14**(1): 85-94.
- Edmonson, M., 1997. Fusion of ancient geology and modern technology. *Exploration and Production*, **13**: 6-9.
- EDR Hydrosearch, 1997. *Report on the Operational Safety and Technical Inspection of MV 'Western Legend' Conducted by IAS Marine/EDR Hydrosearch at Dampier Public Wharf*. CAR-GEN-515, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- EDS and Stuart Sims, 1998. *Interim Seismic Supervision Report: for a 3d Marine Survey West of Barrow Island Offshore WA on Behalf of a Multi-Client Consortium*. CAR-GEN-524, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Edwards, R. R. C., 1983. The Taiwanese pair trawler fishery in tropical Australian waters. *Fisheries Research*, **2**: 47-60.
- Ellis, G. K., 1988. Diagenesis of the Talisman -I Reservoir Sequence. In: *The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 237-50.
- Ellis, G. K., and Phillips, S. E., 1992. Diagenetic stratification in the Talisman Field, North West Shelf, Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **76**(7): 1099.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1989. *Cooper No. 1 Oil Exploration Permit EP325 Exmouth Gulf, WA. Report and Recommendation for the Environmental Protection Authority*. Report for Minora Resources NL; Bulletin 382, EPA, Perth, 13 pp.
- Environment and Resource Technology, 1994. *Assessment of the toxicity of product 940510 to marine alga Skeletonema costatum*. Study No. 044-3-1, Orkney Water Test Centre Ltd, Edinburgh, 10 pp.
- Environment & Resource Technology Ltd, 1994. *Assessment of the Sediment-Phase Toxicity of Eight Drilling Chemicals to the Sediment-Dwelling Amphipods Corophium volutator*. Report ERT 93/072, ERT Ltd, Edinburgh, 23 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1975. *Conservation Reserves for Western Australia. Systems 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12*. EPA, WA State Government Publisher, Perth.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1979. *North West Shelf Development Project: Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd*. Report and Recommendations of the EPA, EPA, Perth.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1985. *Bond Oil Pty Ltd Harriet Oilfield Development*. Report and Recommendation of the EPA, Bulletin 211, EPA, Perth, 20 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1985. *Harriet Oilfield Development: Apache Energy Ltd*. Report and Recommendations of the EPA, EPA, Perth.

- Environmental Protection Authority, 1985. *Wesminco Oil Pty Ltd WA-149-P Offshore Oil Production*. Report and Recommendations of the EPA, Bulletin 210, EPA, Department of Conservation and Environment, Perth, 15 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1986. *Proposed Exploration Drilling on the Cody, Spider and Cassidy Projects, Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia*. EPA, Perth.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1987. Saladin Oilfield Development. In: *Report and Recommendations of the EPA*. Bulletin 293, EPA, Perth, 17 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1988. *Oil Exploration Permit EP 325, Exmouth Gulf, WA*. Report for Minora Resources NL; Bulletin 366, EPA, Perth, 47 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1989. *Roller No.1 Oil Exploration Permit TP/3 Part 1*. Report for WAPET Pty Ltd; Bulletin 415, EPA, Perth, 18 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1990. *Dampier Solar Salt Field Enhancement*. Report for Dampier Salt (Operations) Pty Ltd; Bulletin 448, EPA, Perth, 16 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1990. The Environmental Impact of Organotin Anti-Fouling Paints in Western Australia. In: *Report and Recommendations of the EPA*. Bulletin 447, EPA, Perth, 13 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1990. Harriet Gas Field Pipeline. In: *Report & Recommendations of the EPA*. Bulletin 473, EPA, Perth, 6 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1990. *Proposed Exploration Drilling, Exmouth Gulf*. Report for Lasmo Oil (Australia) Ltd; CAR-TL/2-13, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1990. *Tubrigi Gas Field Development*. Report for Doral Resources NL; Bulletin 446, EPA, Perth, 15 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1991. *Environmental Protection Act Licence Number 3078 Airlie Island Terminal*. CAR-TL/2-1007,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1991. *Environmental Protection Act Licence Number 3078- Amendment to Conditions of Licence- Airlie Project at 21st May 1993*. CAR-TL/2-1007, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1991. Exploration Drilling Program in TP/3 Part 1 and Roller Oilfield, Offshore Onslow. In: *Report & Recommendations of the EPA*. Bulletin 732, EPA, Perth, 27 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1991. *Leslie Salt Project, Expansion of Ponds, Port Hedland*. Report for Leslie Salt; Bulletin 506, EPA, Perth, 18 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1991. *Petroleum Exploration in Permit Areas EP 342 and TP/9. Rowley Shelf Western Australia September 1990*. CAR-GEN-65,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1991. Proposal Offshore Petroleum Exploration Drilling in EP325, North West Shelf. In: *Report & Recommendations of the EPA*. Report for Minora Resources NL; Bulletin 546, EPA, Perth, 5 pp.

- Environmental Protection Authority, 1991. Proposed Exploration Drilling, Exmouth Gulf. In: *Report & Recommendations of the EPA*. Report for Apache Energy: Lasmo Oil (Australia) Ltd, EPA, Perth.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1991. Proposed Offshore Petroleum Exploration Drilling in EP 325, North West Shelf. In: *Report & Recommendations of the EPA*. Report for Apache Energy Ltd; Minora Resources NL; Bulletin 546, EPA, Perth, 5 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1992. *Proposed Exploration Drilling in EPs341 and 364 Offshore Onslow*. Report for Command Petroleum Holdings NL; Bulletin 654, EPA, Perth, 8 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1992. *State of the Environment Report*. Government of Western Australia, Perth.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1994. *Amendment to Condition of Licence Airlie Project - Airlie Island, Vicksburg, Environmental Protection Act 1986 Licence Number 3078*. CAR- TL/2-1031,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1994. *Environmental Protection Act 1986 Licence 5241- Airlie Project*. CAR-TL/2-1040, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1995. *East Spar offshore Gas Field Development (Varanus Island, North West Shelf)*. Report for Western Mining Co; Bulletin 787, EPA, Perth, 35 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1995. *Proposed Offshore Petroleum Exploration Drilling in EP TP/7 and TL/2, North West Shelf*. Report for Western Mining Corporation Ltd, EPA, Perth.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1995. *Survey of Water Quality, Groundwater, Sediments and Benthic Habitats at Coral Bay, Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia*. A Report to the Department of Conservation and Land Management; Technical Series 80, EPA, Perth, 31 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1995. *Wonnich 1 Petroleum Exploration Well, near Montebello Islands*. Report for Ampolex Ltd; Bulletin 780, EPA, Perth, 35 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1997. *Appraisal Drilling Programme for Wonnich Field South-West of the Montebello Islands*. Report for Apache Energy Ltd; Bulletin 853, EPA, Perth, 60 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1997. Boodarie Resource Processing Estate, Port Hedland, Western Australia. In: *Report & Recommendations of the EPA*. Bulletin 874, EPA, Perth.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1997. *Maitland Heavy Industrial Estate, Karratha*. Report for LandCorp and Department of Resources Development; Bulletin 855, EPA, Perth, 61 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1997. *Prawn Farm at Heron Point, Exmouth Gulf*. Report for Cape Seafarms Pty Ltd; Bulletin 854, EPA, Perth, 25 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1997. *Wonnich Gas Development, South West of the Montebello Islands*. Report for Apache Energy Ltd; Bulletin 856, EPA, Perth, 36 pp.

- Environmental Protection Authority, 1998. *Aquaexport Marine Shell Project*. Report for Le Mer Marketing and Consultancy Pty Ltd; Bulletin 886, EPA, Perth, 14 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1998. *Guide for the Assessment of Environmental Factors. Benthic Primary Producer Habitat*. No. 29 (Draft), EPA, Perth.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1998. *Second Offshore Trunkline and DOMGAS Debottlenecking, North West Shelf*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd; Bulletin 893, EPA, Perth, 35 pp.
- Environmental Protection Authority, 1994. *Exploration Drilling in EP TP/3 Part 1 and Roller Oilfield, offshore Onslow*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd; Bulletin 732, EPA, Perth, 28 pp.
- Environmental Science Murdoch University, 1992. 92/1, Murdoch University, Western Australia, Perth, 63 pp.
- ERM Mitchell McCotter, 1997. *Review of Environmental Issues Related to the Low Toxicity Based Muds and Synthetic Drilling Fluids*. WENV 313, Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Etheridge, M. A., Symonds, P. A., and Powell, T. G., 1988. Application of the detachment model for continental extension to hydrocarbon exploration in extensional basins. *APEA Journal*, **28**: 167-87.
- Evans, A. J., Fogerty, A. C., and Sainsbury, K. J., 1986. The fatty acid composition of fish from the North West Shelf of Australia. *CSIRO Food Research Quarterly*, **46**(2): 40-45.
- Evans, D. R., 1992. The Western Deep Water Trawl and the North West Slope Trawl Fisheries. In: *The Fisheries Biology of Deepwater Crustacea and Finfish on the Continental Slope of Western Australia*. Report to FIRDC: Project 1988/74, CSIRO, 19-27 pp.
- Evans, J. L., and Allan, R. J., 1992. El Niño/Southern Oscillation modification to the structure of the monsoon and tropical cyclone activity in the Australasian region. *International Journal of Climatology*, **12**(6): 611-23.
- Evans, L. H., Spickett, J. T., Bidwell, J. R., Rippingale, R. J., and Brown, H. L., 1994. Application of ecotoxicology to environmental management in the Australian offshore oil and gas industry. *APEA Journal*, **1**: 809-19.
- Evans, L. H., Tsvetnenko, Y. B. and Gorrie, J., 1996. *Toxicity of Produced Formation Water to Three Marine Species*. Report to Ampolex Ltd; Report no: 19129; MENV 085, Curtin University of Technology, WA, 18 pp.
- Exon, N. F., 1994. An introduction to the geology of the outer margin of Australia's North West Shelf. In. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 3-10.
- Exon, N. F. (Assoc. Editor), 1994. Thematic issue: Geology of the outer North West Shelf, Australia. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics*, **15**(1): 1-190.
- Exon, N. F., and Cowell, J. B., 1994. Geological history of the outer North West Shelf of Australia; a synthesis. In. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 177-90.

- Exon, N. F., von Rad, U., and von Stackelberg, U., 1982. The geological development of the passive margins of the Exmouth Plateau off north west Australia. *Marine Geology*, **47**: 131-52.
- Exon, N. F. and Willcox, J. B., 1980. *The Exmouth Plateau*. Bulletin 199, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia.
- Exon, N. G., and Willcox, J. B., 1978. Geology and petroleum potential of Exmouth Plateau area, off Western Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **62**: 40-72.
- Exon, N. G. and Williamson, P. E., 1987. Crustal structure, stratigraphic framework, and reassessment of the resource potential of the Exmouth Plateau. In: *Yearbook of the Bureau of Minerals Resources, Geology and Geophysics*. G. M. Baldon, ed., Canberra.
- Fairbridge, R. W., 1953. The Sahul Shelf, Northern Australia, its structure and geological relationships. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **37**: 1-33.
- Fairbridge, R. W., 1955. Some bathymetric and geotectonic features of the eastern part of the Indian Ocean. *Deep Sea Research*, **2**: 161-71.
- Falvey, D. A., 1974. The development of continental margins in plate tectonic theory. *APPEA Journal*, **14**: 95-106.
- Falvey, D. A., and Middleton, M. F., 1981. Passive continental margins: evidence for a pre-breakup deep crustal metamorphic subsidence mechanism: Colloquium on geology of continental margins (C3). *Oceanologica Acta 4, supplement*: 103-14.
- Falvey, D. A., and Mutter, J. C., 1981. Regional plate tectonics and the evolution of Australia's passive continental margins. *B.M.R Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics*, **6**: 1-29.
- Fandry, C. B. and Hart, W., 1988. *Goodwyn Current Modelling: 3-D Model Assessment*. Report to Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Fandry, C. B., Leslie, L. M., and Steedman, R. K., 1984. Kelvin-type coastal surges generated by tropical cyclones. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **14**: 582-93.
- Fandry, C. B., and Steedman, R. K., 1989. An investigation of tropical cyclone-generated circulation on the North West Shelf of Australia using a three-dimensional model. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift*, **42**: 307-41.
- Fandry, C. B., and Steedman, R. K., 1994. Modelling the dynamics of the transient, barotropic response of continental shelf waters to tropical cyclones. *Continental Shelf Research*, **14**(15): 1723-50.
- Farrell, P. D., 1996. *Routine Waste Discharges from the Hakyuru VII Quantification and Evaluation of Environmental Effects*. Report for Ampolex Limited; MENV 061, Ampolex Limited, 25 pp.
- Fetherstone, W. E., 1997. On the use of the geoid in geophysics; a case study over the North West Shelf of Australia. *Exploration Geophysics*, **28**(1-2): 52-57.
- Fioux, M., Andrie, C., Charriaud, E., Ilahude, A. G., Molcard, R., and Swallow, J. C., 1996. Hydrological and chlorofluoromethane measurements of the Indonesian throughflow entering the Indian Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**(35): 12433-54.

- Fieux, M., Andrie, C., Delecluse, P., Ilahude, A. G., Kartavtseff, A., Mantsi, F., Molcard, R., and Swallow, J. C., 1994. Measurement within the Pacific Indian oceans throughflow region. *Deep Sea Research*, **41**(7): 1091-130.
- Fieux, M., and Molcard, R., 1996. Geostrophic transport of the Pacific-Indian oceans throughflow. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**(C5): 12421-32.
- Fisher, S., 1996. In: *Chemical Analysis of Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Heavy Metals in Sediments Collected in October 1996 from the Sea Floor Adjacent to the Lynx 1A Well*. Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Fisheries Department of Western Australia, 1997. *Assessment of Applications for Authorization for Aquaculture and Pearling in Coastal Waters of Western Australia*. Ministerial Policy Guideline No. 8, Fisheries Western Australia, Perth, 1-11 pp.
- Fisheries Department of Western Australia, 1997. Pearl Oyster Fishery. In: *Western Australian Pearling Act 1990*. Ministerial Policy Guidelines, FDWA, Perth, 1-25 pp.
- Flood, P. G., 1992. Management of oil drilling in Australian Waters. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **25** (5-8): 143-46.
- Fluor Daniel, 1996. *Groundwater Monitoring Report Apache Lease Area Varanus Island*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H141; Document no. EAA-00-RI-060/B, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Forde, M. J., 1985. *Technical Report on Suspended matter in Mermaid Sound, Dampier Archipelago Marine Study*. Department of Conservation and Environment, 102 pp.
- Forde, M. J., 1992. Populations, behaviour and effects of *Drupella cornus* on the Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia . In: *Drupella cornus: a synopsis*. Turner, S., CALM Occasional Paper 3/92, pp. 45-50.
- Forde, M. J., 1995. Ecology of the Muricid gastropod *Drupella cornus* (Roding, 1798) and its significance as a corallivore on Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia: M.Sc. thesis. University of Western Australia.
- Forman, D. J., and Wales, D. W., 1981. Geological evolution of the Canning Basin, Western Australia. *Bureau of Mineral Resources Australia, Bulletin 210*: 89.
- Forrest, J. T., and Horstman, E. L., 1984. Australia's North West Shelf booms. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Explorer*, **April**: 22-24.
- Forrest, J. T. and Horstman, E. L., 1986. The Northwest Shelf of Australia -Geologic review of a potential major petroleum province of the future . In: *Future petroleum provinces of the world*. Halbouty, M. T., 40, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoirs, pp. 457-85.
- Foster, C. B., O'Brien, G. W., and Watson, S. T., 1986. Hydrocarbon source potential of the Goldwyer Formation, Barbwire Terrace, Canning Basin, Western Australia. *The APEA Journal*, **26**(1): 142-55.
- Foster, W. F., 1995. *1995 Melinda Seismic Survey EP-41 & EP-395 Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia Field Operations Report, June 19 - July 24 1995*. Report for Ampolex Limited; MENV 011, 70 pp.
- Fowler, J., 1995. *Management of the Northern Demersal Scalefish Fishery*. Management paper 79, Western Australia Fisheries Department, 26 pp.

- Fowler, N., 1996. *Gascoyne Aquaculture Development Plan*. Fisheries Department of Western Australia & Gascoyne Development Commission, 174 pp.
- Francesconi, K. A. and Clayton, D., 1996. Shark Bay World Heritage Property. In: *Management Paper for Fisheries Resource*. Paper 91, 118 pp.
- Francis, A., 1995. *Biology Project 301/302 Report*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Apache Energy Ltd.
- Fraser, A. J., 1953. The fisheries of Western Australia. *Fisheries Research Bulletin*, **4**.
- Fraser, B. and Driscoll, P., 1996. *Pearling and Aquaculture in the Dampier Archipelago: Existing and Proposed Operations, a Report for Public Comment*. Western Australia Fisheries Department Management Paper: 92, 31 pp.
- Fraser, I., 1990. Offshore petroleum outlook - Australia. In: *Proceedings of the First 1990 Pacific/Asia Offshore Mechanics Symposium*. Chung, J. S. & Kaneko, K., eds, 1, International Society of Offshore and Polar Engineers, pp. 1-10.
- Furnas, M. J., and Mitchell, A. W., 1998. Biological and chemical oceanographic processes in shallow North West Shelf waters surrounding the Harriet A production platform. *The APPEA Journal*, **38**: 655-64.
- Furnas, M., Burns, K. and Heggie, D., 1995. *Preliminary Results of Oceanographical and Geochemical Measurements Made in the vicinity of Harriet A Production Platform, September, 1994*. unpublished report, Apache Energy Corporation Apache Energy Ltd, Perth.
- Furnas, M., Mitchell, A. and Burns, K., 1996. Biological, chemical and physical oceanographic studies on the outer North-West Shelf. In: *Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report, Townsville, 46-47 pp.
- Furnas, M. and Steinberg C., 1995. *Environmental and Oceanographic Measurements at Scott Reef, Western Australia*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, 32 pp.
- Furnas, M. and Steinberg C., 1996. *Environmental and Oceanographic Measurements at Scott Reef, Mermaid Reef and Broome, Western Australia: September 1994 to October 1995*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, 185 pp.
- Furnas, M. and Steinberg. C., 1997. *Environmental and oceanographic monitoring at oceanic coral reefs on the North-West Shelf. Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report.
- Garvey, J. R., 1992. Changes in catch rates of prawns and scampi in the North West Slope Trawl Fishery. In: *Australian Marine Sciences Association Annual Conference*. Perth, pp. 33.
- Garvey, J. R., Wadley, V. A. and Phillips, B. F., 1992. Estimation of the relative abundance of commercial crustaceans from the North West Slope Trawl Fishery using Commercial Catch and Effort Data. In: *The Fisheries Biology of Deepwater Crustacea and Finfish on the Continental Slope of Western Australia*. S. F. Rainer, ed., Final report to FRDC: Project 1988/74, CSIRO, 131-155 pp.

- Gentili, J., 1972. Ocean-atmosphere reactions on the western Australian coast. In: *A report on a proposal for marine environmental studies off the western coast of Australia*. 17-37 pp.
- Geofound Pty Ltd, 1994. *Geophysical Interpretation Report on the Port of Dampier Reconnaissance Geophysical Survey*. Report for the Department of Resources Development.
- Geofound Pty Ltd, 1994. *Geophysical Interpretation Report on the Port of Dampier Reconnaissance Geophysical Survey*. Report for Department of Resources Development.
- George, P., 1968. A Preliminary Report on the General Distribution and Variation in Abundance of the Planktonic Polychaetes of the Indian Ocean. *Bulletin of National Institute of Sciences of India*, **38**: 718-26.
- George, R. W., 1966. Marine crayfish or spiny lobsters of Australia. *Fisheries Newsletter, Australia*, **25**(5): 223-24.
- George, R. W., 1966. Tropical spiny lobsters, *Panulirus* spp, of Western Australia (and the Indo-West Pacific). *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **51**(2): 33-38.
- George, R. W., 1974. Coral reefs and rock lobster ecology in the Indo West Pacific region. In: *Proceedings of the Second International Coral Reef Symposium*. 1, pp. 321-25.
- George, R. W., 1983. New finds of deepwater 'Lobster' on the North West Shelf. *Fins*, **16**(1): 16-21.
- George, R. W., and Clark, M., 1972. Two new species of pebble crab (Oxystomatae; Leucosiidae) from Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **4**(3): 303-9.
- George, R. W., and Griffin, D. J. G., 1972. The shovel-nosed lobsters of Australia. *Australian Natural History*, **17**(7): 227-31.
- George, R. W., and Griffin, D. J. G., 1972. Two shovel-nosed lobsters of the genus *Scyllarides* (Decapoda, Scyllaridae) new to Australia. *Crustaceana*, **24**(1): 144-47.
- George, R. W., and Holthuis, L. B., 1972. A revision of the Indo-west Pacific spiny lobsters of the *Panulirus japonicus* group. *Zoologische Verhandelingen*, **72**: 3-36.
- George, R. W., and Jones, D. S., 1983. Notes on the crab fauna of Mangrove Bay, North West Cape, Western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist*, **15**(8): 169-75.
- George, R. W., and Knott, M. E., 1967. The Ocypode ghost crabs of Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **48**(1): 15-21.
- Geotech, 1994. *Harriet-1 crude oil properties and predicted behaviour of spills*. Hadson Energy Ltd, Reference no. H094 Document no EA-60-RF-002, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Geotech, 1994. *Harriet-1 Crude Oil Properties and Predicted Behaviours of Spills*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H138; Document no. EAA-60-RI-061, Apache Energy Ltd.

- Geotech, 1995. *GC-MS Results for Harriet Oil and Oil in Groundwater*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H124; Document no. EAA-00-RI-042, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Geotech, 1995. *GC Results for Harriet Oil and Varanus Island Oil in Groundwater*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H123; Document no. EAA-00-RI-041, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Geotech, 1995. *Oil Characterisation Study Thevenard Island*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Geotech, 1995. *Oil Characterisation Study Barrow Island*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Geotech, 1995. *A Summary of the Chemical Analysis of Sediments Collected from Withnell Bay between September 1987 and July 1995 Following a Discharge of Oil Contaminated Water from the Woodside Onshore Treatment Plant, Burrup Peninsula, North -Western Australia*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd; WENV 286.
- Geotech, 1995. *Wonnich-1 Crude Oil Properties and Predicted Behaviour of Spills*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H127; Document no. EAA-00-RI-049, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Geotech, 1996. *GC and GC-MS Analyses on Water Soluble Fractions Harriet-1 & Wonnich-1*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H137; Document no. EAA-60-RG-002, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Geotech, 1996. *Stag-6 Crude Oil Propensity to Form an Emulsion and Evaporation Behaviour*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H128; Document no. EAA-00-RI-047, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Geotech, 1997. *Analysis of sea-floor sediments collected in April 1997 (Eclectus)*. Report for Bowman Bishaw Gorham.
- Geotech, 1998. *Chemical Analysis of Rock Oyster and Sediments Collected in February 1998 from the Intertidal Zone Near to the Terminal Tank Area, Barrow Island*. West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 28 pp.
- Geotechnical Services Pty Ltd, 1994. *Harriet-1 Crude Oil Properties and Predicted Behaviour of Spills*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H93; Document no. EAA-60-RF-002, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Global Environmental Modelling Services, 1996. *Oil Spill Prediction and Response Management System Developed by Applied Science Associates, Global Environmental Modelling Services, and the Australian Institute of Marine Sciences. System Description and Verification*. Report to Apache Energy, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Godfrey, J. S., 1989. A Sverdrup model of the depth-integrated flow for the world ocean allowing for island circulations. *Geophysical and Astrophysical Fluid Dynamics*, **45**: 89-112.
- Godfrey, J. S., and Ridgway, K. R., 1985. The large-scale environment of the poleward-flowing Leeuwin Current, Western Australia: Longshore steric height gradients, wind stresses and geostrophic flow. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **15**: 481-95.

- Godfrey, J. S., and Weaver, A. J., 1990. Is the Leeuwin Current driven by Pacific heating and winds? *Progress in Oceanography*.
- Golding, T. J., and Symonds, G., 1978. Some surface circulation features off Western Australia during 1973-1976. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **29**: 187-91.
- Goldstein, B. A., 1989. Waxing, warning in stratigraphy: play concepts, prospectivity in Canning Basin. *Oil and Gas Journal*, **18**(Sept): 104-6.
- Goldsworthy Mining Ltd, 1984. *Goldsworthy Extension Project: Notice of Intent: Environmental Aspects at Mimingarra Mine site and Finucane Island Port Facility near Port Hedland, Western Australia*.
- Gopala, R, Krishna, K. S., Pillipenki, A. I., Subrahmanyam, V., Dracheva, V. I., and Exon, N. F., 1994. Tectonic and sedimentary history of the Argo Abyssal plain, eastern Indian Ocean. In. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 165-76.
- Gopalakrishnan, K., and Brinton, E., 1968. Preliminary observations on the distribution of Euphausiacea from the International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Bulletin of National Institute of Sciences of India*, **38**: 594-611.
- Gordon, D. M., 1983. A Preliminary Study of Mangroves of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia. In: *Environmental Note*. Note 141, The Department of Conservation and Environment.
- Gordon, D. M., 1987. Disturbance to Mangroves in the Tropical- arid Western Australia: Hypersalinity and Restricted Tidal Exchange as Factors Leading to Mortality. In. Technical Series 12, Environmental Protection Authority.
- Gordon, D. M., Bougher, A. R., LeProvost, M. I., and Bradley, J. S., 1995. Use of models for detecting and monitoring change in a mangrove ecosystem in the north western Australia. *Environmental International*, **21**(5): 605-18.
- Gorman, T., 1992. Research updates. *Professional Fisherman*, **14**(4): 19-20.
- Gorter, J D., 1978. Triassic environments in the Canning Basin, Western Australia. *BMR Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, **3**(1): 25-33.
- Grant-Mackie, J. A., 1994. Mesozoic Bivalvia from Clerke and Mermaid canyons, Northwest Australian continental slope. In. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 119-25.
- Greig, M. A., 1974. *The Estimation of Surface Currents from Ships' Set*. CSIRO Report 54, CSIRO, 15 pp.
- Griffiths G.W., Wills, D. J., and Meiring, W. J., 1994. North West Shelf gets extensive pipeline, plant management system. *Oil and Gas Journal*, **92**(1): 42-45.
- Griffiths, R. W., and Pearce, A. F., 1985. Satellite images of an unstable warm eddy derived from the Leeuwin Current. *Deep Sea Research*, **32**(11): 1371-80.
- Groundwater Technology, 1995. Hydrogeological Investigation & Groundwater Monitoring Apache Energy Lease Area Varanus Island, Western Australia. In. Reference no. H113; Document no. EAA-60-RI-052, Apache Energy Limited.

- Gunn, J. S., 1984. The reproductive biology of two trevallies, *Carangoides equula* and *C. malabaricus*, from the North West Shelf [abstract]. In: *Conference Proceedings, Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research, NSW, pp. 16.
- Gunn, P. J., 1988. Bonaparte Basin: evolution and structural framework. In: *The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 275-86.
- Hadson Energy Ltd, 1985. *Harriet Oilfield Development Supplementary Notice of Intent - Extension*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H8; Document no. EAA-60-RI-018, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Hadson Energy Ltd, 1990. *Harriet Field Development Fifth Annual Environmental Report - June 1990*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H27; Document no. EAA-60-RI-017, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Hadson Energy Ltd, 1990. *Harriet Field Development Varanus Island - Annual Environmental Report*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H21; Document no. EAA-60-RI-015, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Hadson Energy Ltd, 1991. *Harriet Field Development Varanus Island - Second Triennial Environmental Report*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H35; Document no. EAA-60-RI-016, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Hadson Energy Ltd, 1991. *Tanami # 1 Drilling Programme Photographic Summary*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H45; Document no. EAA-60-RD-003, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Hadson Energy Ltd, 1991. *Tanami # 1 Environmental Report*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H44; Document no. EAA-60-RD-002, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Hadson Energy Ltd, 1991. *Tanami No. 1 Environmental Report*. Report 211, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Hadson Energy Ltd, 1992. *Harriet Oilfield Marine Biological Monitoring Programme - Second Triennial Review from June 1989 to June 1991*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H48; Document no. EAA-60-RH-007, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Hadson Energy Ltd, 1993. *Banksia Environmental Awards for 1993*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H52; Document no. EAA-60-RG-001, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Hadson Energy Ltd, 1993. *Environmental Guidelines - Bentu Block, Central Sumatra, Indonesia*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H57; Document no. EI-64-RI-001, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Hadson Energy Ltd, 1993. *Environmental Management Programme for Varanus Island, Lowendal Group*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H56; Document no. EAA-60-RI-014, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Hadson Energy Ltd ((I Stejskal, I.V.)), 1993. *EP 342 Drilling Programme Site Information*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H69; Document no. EAA-61-RD-008, Apache Energy Ltd.

Hadson Energy Ltd, 1993. *The Onshore Gas Pipeline: A Success Story in Construction and Rehabilitation. (DOMEWA Environmental Awards)*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H55; Document no. EAA-60-RX-004, Apache Energy Ltd.

Hadson Energy Ltd, 1993. *Onshore Sales Gas Line - Pipeline Inspection - General Visual Environmental Survey*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H54; Document no. EAA-60-RX-003, Apache Energy Ltd.

Hadson Energy Ltd ((I.V. Stejskal)), 1993. *SGL Pipeline Inspection Report*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H70; Document no. EAA-60-RX-006, Apache Energy Ltd.

Hadson Energy Ltd, 1994. *Bay Cable Seismic Survey, Lowendal Islands, Environmental Close-out Rep.* Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H90; Document no. EAA-60-RU-003, Apache Energy Ltd.

Hadson Energy Ltd, 1994. *Belinda Exploration Well - Environmental Appraisal*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H95; Document no. EAA-60-RI-039, Apache Energy Ltd.

Hadson Energy Ltd, 1994. *Proposal Application - Drilling on Varanus Island*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H89; Document no. EAA-60-RD-007, Apache Energy Ltd.

Hadson Energy Ltd, 1994. *Seventh Environmental Report - October 1991 to December 1993*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H88; Document no. EAA-60-RI-037, Apache Energy Ltd.

Hadson Energy Pty Ltd, 1990. *Harriet Gas Platform*. Consultative Environmental Review, Apache Energy Ltd.

Halford, A., 1997. Recovery of a fish community, six years after a catastrophic mortality event. In: *8th International Coral Reef Symposium*.

Halford, A. R. and McIlwain, J. L., 1996. *An Assessment of the Marine Fauna Associated with the RAN Jetty at Point Murat, Exmouth Gulf; A Final Report in Fulfilment of a Contract with RAN, Harond Holt Communication Station, Exmouth*.

Hall, G. P. D., 1972. North, Northwest and West coast of Australia from the west entrance of Endeavour Strait to Cape Leeuwin. *Australia Pilot*, **6 ed**.

Hall, M., 1987. Basin evolution in the northern Browse Basin, offshore from north west Australia. In: Record 1987/51, Bureau of Mineral Resources (Australia), 125-130 pp.

Hallegraeff, G. M., 1984. Coccolithophorids (calcareous nanoplankton) from Australian waters. *Botanica Marina*, **27**(6): 229-47.

Hallegraeff, G. M., 1984. Phytoplankton pigments and species of the North West Shelf [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research, Cronulla, NSW, pp. 10.

Hallegraeff, G. M., 1992. Harmful algal blooms in the Australian region. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **25**(5): 186-90.

Hallegraeff, G. M., 1994. Species of the diatom genus *Pseudonitzschia* in Australian waters. *Botanica Marina*, **37**(5): 397-411.

- Hallegraeff, G. M., and Jeffrey, S. W., 1984. Tropical phytoplankton species and pigments of continental shelf waters of north and north west Australia. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **20**: 59-74.
- Hallegraeff, G. M. and Jeffrey, S. W., 1986. Tropical phytoplankton species and pigments of north and north-west Australia. In: *Australian Marine Sciences Association*. AMSA, Hobart.
- Halpern Glick Maunsell Pty Ltd, 1996. Port Hedland Dust Management Programme. In. BHP Iron Ore Pty Ltd, 60 pp.
- Halpern Glick Maunsell Pty Ltd, 1997. Port of Dampier Development Strategy and Capacity Study. In. 5, T4207, Dampier Port Authority.
- Halse, J. W., and Hayes, J. D., 1971. The geological and structural framework of the offshore Kimberley Block (Browse Basin) area Western Australia. *APEA Journal*, **11**(1): 64-70.
- Hamilton, L. J., 1997. *Bibliography of Wind-Wave Data and Publications for the Coastal Regions of Australia*. DSTO-GD-0116, DSTO Aeronautical and Maritime Research Laboratory, Melbourne, 288 pp.
- Hamilton, L. J., 1997. Methods to obtain representative surface wave spectra, illustrated for two ports of north-western Australia. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, **48**(1): 43-57.
- Hammersley Iron, 1985. *Marine Life of the Dampier Archipelago*.
- Hammond, I., Bell, R. W. and Samaraweera, M. K. S. A., 1997. *Mitigation of Environmental Constraints to the Rehabilitation of Defunct Roads and other Construction Sites at Western Australian Petroleum Pty. Ltd. (WAPET) Operations, Thevenard Island, Western Australia*. Murdoch University report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 29 pp.
- Hamon, B. V., 1966. Continental shelf waves and the effect of atmospheric pressure and wind stress on sea level. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **71**(12): 2883-93.
- Hamon, B. V., 1972. Geopotential Topographies and Currents off West Australia, 1965-69. In. Technical Paper 32, CSIRO, 1-11 pp.
- Hanamura, Y., 1994. A new species of *Pasiphaea savingy* (Crustacea, Caridea, Pasiphaeidae) from north-western Australian waters. *The Beagle*, **11**: 167-73.
- Hancock, D. A., Jones, H. E. and Field, R. A., 1979. *Oil Spills and the Western Australian Marine Environment*. Bulletin 71, Department of Conservation and Environment, 12 pp.
- Hanley, J. R., 1992. *Part VII: Polychaete Worms Survey of the Aquatic Fauna of the Kimberley Islands and Reefs Western Australia*. G. J. Morgan, Ed., Report of the Western Australian Museum Kimberley Island and Reef Expedition August 1991, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 23-29 pp.
- Hanley, R., 1993. *Wanaea Baseline Study: Report on the Benthic Invertebrate Survey of Wanaea Oil Field*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd; Marine Ecology Technical Report 94/1.
- Harris, E. J., 1980. The production geology of the North Rankin . In: *Gas Field: Proceedings of the 2nd Circum-Pacific Energy and Mineral Resources Conference*.

- Harris, P. T., Baker, E. K. and Cole, A. R., 1991. *Physical Sedimentology of the Australian Continental Shelf*. Ocean Sciences Institute Report No. 51, Ocean Sciences Institute, University of Sydney.
- Harris, P., Hay, P., Jenkins, C., Jones, C., O'Donnell, J. and Tomczak, M., 1991. *Australian Research on the Physical Sciences of the Oceans*. Ocean Sciences Institute Report 48/91, Ocean Sciences Institute, University of Sydney, Sydney, 98 pp.
- Hass C. G., and Jones D. S., (in press). Marine introductions to Western Australia, with a focus on crustaceans. *Australian Geographical Studies*.
- Hastings, P. A., 1990. Southern Oscillation influences on tropical cyclone activity in the Australasian/South-West Pacific region. *International Journal of Climatology*, **10**(3): 291-98.
- Haston, R. V., and Farrelly, J. J., 1993. Regional significance of the Arquebus-I Well, Browse Basin, North West Shelf, Australia. *APEA Journal*, **33**(1): 28-38.
- Hatcher, B. G., 1991. Coral Reefs in the Leeuwin Current: an ecological prospective. The Leeuwin Current, an influence on the coastal climate and marine life of Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **74**: 115-28.
- Haynes, T. H., 1912. *Mother-O'Pearl Shell Culture*. Report to the Montebello Shell Syndicate Ltd, London, Unpublished.
- Heald, D. I. and Walker, M. H., 1982. *Taiyo Maru 71 Demersal Trawling Cruise in Western Australian Coastal Waters South of 21°S July-September, 1979*. Western Australia Dept. of Fisheries and Wildlife Report, 51 pp.
- Hearn, C. J., Hatcher, G., Masini, R. J. and Simpson, C. J., 1986. *Oceanographic Processes on the Ningaloo Coral Reef*. Environmental Dynamics Report ED-86-171, Centre for Water Research, University of Western Australia, Perth.
- Hearn, C. J., and Holloway, P. E., 1990. A three-dimensional barotropic model of the response of the Australian North West Shelf to tropical cyclones. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **20**(1): 60-80.
- Hearn, C. J. and Parker, L. N., 1998. Hydrodynamic processes on the Ningaloo Coral Reef, Western Australia. In: *Proceedings of the 6th International Coral Reef Symposium, Australia. 2*.
- Heath, R. S., and Apthorpe, M. C., 1984. New formation names for the Late Cretaceous and Tertiary sequence of the southern North West Shelf. *Geological Survey of Western Australia, Record 1984/7*: 35.
- Heitz, A., Fisher, S. J., Masiello, G. and Jones, D., 1993. *Total Hydrocarbon Content in Sediments in the Vicinity of the Goodwyn Gas and Condensate Platform*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd; WENV 245.
- Hembree, D., 1973. *Algae Report on Dampier Salt Ponds*. 1-12 pp.
- Hembree, D., 1973. *Propagation of Algae Feeding Fish*. 1-12 pp.
- Hensley, D. A., and Allen, G. R., 1977. A new species of *Abudefduf* (Pisces: Promacentridae) from the Indo-Australian Archipelago. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **6**(1): 107-18.

- Hewitt, M. A., 1996. Trapeziid and Eumedonid Crabs. In: *Marine Biological Survey of the Muiron Islands and the Eastern Shore of Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia*. J. B. Hutchins, S. M. Slacksmith, C. W. Bryce, S. M. Morrison & M. A. Hewitt, eds, G012/94. Prepared by the WA Museum for Ocean Rescue 2000 Program, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 54-63 pp.
- Hewitt, M. A., 1997. Crustaceans: Non-Caridean Decapods. In: *Marine Biological Survey of the Central Kimberley Coast, Western Australia*. D. I. Walker, 7, 58-66 pp.
- Heyward, A. J., Revill, A. T. and Sherwood, C. R., 2006. *Review of research and data relevant to marine environmental management of Australia's North West Shelf*. NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 1. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Hobart.
- Heyward, A., Halford, A., Smith, L. and Williams, D. M., 1997. Coral reefs of north west Australia: baseline monitoring of an oceanic reef ecosystem. In: *8th International Coral Reef Symposium*.
- Heyward, A., Smith, L., Halford, A. and Field, S., 1997. Monitoring and Benthic Dynamics in Western Australian Coral Reefs. In: *Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report, 9-11 pp.
- Heyward, A., Smith, L., and Rees, M., 1997. Coral recruitment in the Lowendal and Montebello Island area in Autumn 1997. *Australian Institute of Marine Science*: 6.
- HGS, 1989. *Jacqueline Marine Seismic Data Acquisition Agreement*. Report for Novus West Australia Pty; CAR-GEN-1029,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Hick, P. and Caccetta, M., 1997. Spectral Measurements of Illumination Sources at Varanus Island: A study of the Possible Effects of the East Spar Facility Lights on Turtles. In: Report for Apache Energy Limited, Apache Energy Limited, 14 pp.
- Hick, P. and Caccetta, M., 1998. *An Assessment of the Facility Lights on the Oil Drilling Rig 'Ron Tappmeyer' and the Potential for Mis-Orientation of Turtles*. CSIRO Minesite Rehabilitation Research Program, Apache Energy Ltd, 25 pp.
- Higgins Wood & Associates, 1995. *Pilbara/Gascoyne Islands Ecotourism Management Strategy for Pilbara Development Commission*. 1, Higgins Wood & Associates.
- Hillis, R. R., 1990. Post-Permian subsistence and tectonics, Vulcan Sub-Basin, north west shelf, Australia. In: *Proceedings of the Pacific Rim Congress 90*. 2, pp. 203-11.
- Hillis, R. R., and Mildren, S. D., 1996. The contemporary stress field of the Australian North West Shelf. II. Implications for hydrocarbon exploration and production. *Geological Society of Australia Journal*, **41**: 194.
- Hillis, R. R., and Williams, A. F., 1993. The stress field of the North West Shelf and wellbore stability. *APEA Journal*, **33**(1): 373-85.
- Hinz, K., Biersdorf, H., Exon, N. F., Roeser, H. A., Stagg, H. M. J., and von Stackelberg, U., 1978. Geoscientific investigations from the Scott Plateau off north west Australia to the Java Trench. *BMR Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics*, **3**: 319-40.
- Hocking, R. M., Carnarvon Basin. In: The geology and mineral resources of Western Australia. *Geological Survey of Western Australia, Memoir 3*.
- Hocking, R. M., The Tumblagooda Sandstone, Western Australia. *Geological Survey of Western Australia*.

- Hocking, R. M., 1985. Revised Stratigraphic Nomenclature in the Carnarvon Basin, W.A. In. Geological Survey of Western Australia; Record 1985/5.
- Hocking, R. M., 1988. Regional Geology of the Northern Carnarvon Basin. In: *The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium* . Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 97-114.
- Hocking, R. M., 1992. Jurassic deposition in the southern and central North West Shelf, Western Australia. *Geological Society of Western Australia*, **Record 1992/7**: 101.
- Hocking, R. M., Moors, H. T., and van de Graaff, W. J. E., 1987. Geology of the Carnarvon Basin, WA. *Geological Survey of Western Australia*, **Bulletin 133**: 289.
- Hocking, R. M. and van de Graaff, W. J. E., 1978. *Cretaceous stratigraphy and sedimentology, northeastern margin of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia*. Western Australia Geological Survey Annual Report 1977, 36-41 pp.
- Hocking, R. M., Voon, J. K. and Collins, L., 1988. Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Basal Winning Group Northern Carnarvon Basin. In: *The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium* . Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R.R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia, pp. 203-24.
- Hogan, J., 1948. Meteorology of the Indian Ocean area between Western Australia and India. *Australian Bureau of Meteorology Bulletin*, **40**: 88.
- Holborn, K., 1992. Proposal for the study of the demography and population genetics of five species of coral on Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. In: *Drupella cornus: A Synopsis*. Turner, S., CALM Occasional Paper 3/92, Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth, pp. 77-82.
- Holborn, K., Johnson, M. S., and Black, R., 1994. Population genetics of the corallivorous gastropod *Drupella cornus* at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Coral Reefs*, **33**: 33-39.
- Holdway, D., and Heggie, D. T., 1998. Tracking produced formation water discharge from a petroleum produced platform to the North West Shelf. *APPEA Journal*: 665-80.
- Holdway, D., Tindall, C. and Heggie, D., 1995. *Produced Formation Water Discharge to Seawater from Harriet 'A' Production Platform, NW Shelf, 1995*. unpublished report.
- Holland, G. J., 1980. An analytic model of the wind and pressure profiles in hurricanes. *Monthly Weather Review*, **108**: 1212-18.
- Holland, G. J., 1981. On the quality of the Australian tropical cyclone data base. *Australian Meteorological Magazine*, **29**: 169-81.
- Holloway, P. E., 1982. *Tides on the North-West Shelf*. Dept of Civil Engineering, Environmental Dynamics Report ED-82-029, University of Western Australia.
- Holloway, P. E., 1983. Internal tides on the Australian North-West Shelf: A Preliminary investigation. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **13**(8): 1357-70.
- Holloway, P. E., 1983. Tides on the Australian north west shelf. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **34**(1): 213-30.

- Holloway, P. E., 1983. Tropical cyclone effects in shallow seas. In: *Proceedings of the Inaugural Great Barrier Reef Conference*. Carter, R. M., Sammarco, P. W. & Stark, K. P., eds, pp. 441-46 .
- Holloway, P. E., 1984. On the semidiurnal internal tide at a shelf-break region on the Australian North West Shelf. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **14**(11): 1787-99.
- Holloway, P. E., 1985. A comparison of semidiurnal internal tides from different bathymetric locations on the Australian North West shelf. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **15**(3): 240-251.
- Holloway, P. E., 1987. Internal hydraulic jumps and solitons at a shelf break region on the Australian North West Shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(C5): 5405-16.
- Holloway, P. E., 1988. Climatology of internal tides at a shelf break location on the Australian North West Shelf. *Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **39**(1): 1-18.
- Holloway, P. E., 1994. Observations of internal tide propagation on the Australian North West Shelf. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **24**(8): 1706-16.
- Holloway, P. E., 1995. Leeuwin Current observations on the Australian North West Shelf, May-June 1993. *Deep Sea Research*. **42**(3): 285-305.
- Holloway, P. E., 1996. A field investigation of water exchange between a small coastal embayment and adjacent shelf. In: *Mixing in Estuaries and Coastal Seas*. C. Pattiaratchi, ed., American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C., pp. 145-58.
- Holloway, P. E., 1996. Numerical model of internal tides with application to the Australian North West Shelf. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **26**: 21-37.
- Holloway, P. E., 1997. *Investigation of a Proposed Tracking Range near Exmouth*. B. D. Scott, ed., Draft Report, Defence Science and Technology Organisation, Sydney, 89-123 pp.
- Holloway, P. E., Barnes, I., Webster, I. and Imberger, J., 1982. *Dynamics of the North-West Shelf: Report on a One Year Study to September 1981*. Environmental Dynamics Report ED-81-008, Dept of Civil Engineering, University of Western Australia.
- Holloway, P. E., Barnes, I., Webster, I. and Imberger, J., 1982. *Dynamics of the North-West Shelf: Research Activities*. Dept of Civil Engineering, University of WA, 12 pp.
- Holloway, P. E., Humphries, S. E., Atkinson, M., and Imberger, J., 1985. Mechanisms for nitrogen supply to the Australian North West Shelf. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **36**(6): 753-64.
- Holloway, P. E., and Nye, H. C., 1985. Leeuwin Current and wind distributions on the southern part of the Australian North West shelf between January 1982 and July 1983. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **36**(2): 123-37.
- Honey, F. and Chittleborough, R. G., 1980. Mangroves. In. CSIRO Division of Land Resources, 32 pp.
- Hooper, J., 1984 *Sigmaxinella soelae* and *Desmacella ithystella*: two new Desmacellid sponges (Porifera, Axinella, Desmacellidae) from the northwest shelf of Western Australia, with a revision of the family Desmacellidae. *Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences Monograph Series*, No. 2: 58pp

- Hooper, J. N. A., 1991. Revision of the Family Raspailiidae (Porifera: Demospongiae), with description of Australian species. *Invertebrate Taxonomy*, **5**: 1179-418.
- Hooper, J. N. A. and Levi, C., 1994. Biogeography of Indo-West Pacific Sponges: Microcionidae, Raspailiidae, Axellidae. In: *Sponges in Time and Space*. R. W. M. Soest, T. M. G. van Kempen and J.-C. van Braekman, eds, pp. 191-212.
- Horstman, E. L., 1984. Source rocks in the Canning Basin: a review. In: *The Canning Basin, W.A: Proceedings of the Geological Society of Australia/ Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Symposium, Perth*. Purcell, P. G., pp. 85-96.
- Hovland, M, Croker, P. F., and Martin, M., 1994. Fault-associated seabed mounds (carbonate knolls?) off western Ireland and North-west Australia . *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, **11**(2): 232-46.
- Howell, E. A., 1987. The Harriet oilfield case history. *Exploration Geophysics*, **18**(1/2): 95-98.
- Howell E.A., and Ramsden, C. R. T., 1987. A shallow water Telesis seismic survey, offshore WA. *Exploration Geophysics*, **18**(1/2): 99-103.
- Hubbert, G. D., 1993. Oil spill trajectory modelling with a fully three-dimensional ocean model. In: *Proceedings of the 11th Australasian Coastal and Ocean Engineering Conference*.
- Hubbert, G. D., Smith, B. L., and Martin, J., 1994. Environmental studies for a permit wide drilling program in a sensitive marine environment. *APEA Journal*: 672-81.
- Humphrey, G. F., and Kerr, J. D., 1969. Seasonal variations in the Indian Ocean along 110°E III. Chlorophylls *a* and *c*. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **20**: 55-64.
- Humphreys, W. F., 1996. *Legendre Island - Issues Pertinent to Subterranean Fauna*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd; WENV 332, Western Australian Museum.
- Hutchins, B., Marsh, L. M., and Slack-Smith, S. M., eds, 1978. The Marine Fauna and Flora of the Dampier Archipelago. Western Australia Museum, Perth, WA.
- Hutchins, J. B., 1978. The Report of a Reef Fish Survey conducted in the Dampier Archipelago during August, 1978. In: *The Marine Fauna and Flora of the Dampier Archipelago*. J. B. Hutchins, L. M. Marsh & S. M. Slacksmith, eds, Unpublished report submitted to Meagher and LeProvost, Western Australia Museum, Perth, 1-51 pp.
- Hutchins, J. B., 1995. Fishes. In: *Marine Biological Survey of the Southern Kimberley, Western Australia*. F. E. Wells, J. R. Hanley & D. I. Walker, eds, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 137-149 pp.
- Hutchins, J. B., 1995. Which nor-west snapper? *Western Fisheries*, **May**: 24.
- Hutchins, J. B., 1996. Fishes. In: *Marine Biological Survey of the Muiron Islands and the Eastern Shore of Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia*. J. B. Hutchins, S. M. Slacksmith, C. W. Bryce, Morrison S.M. & M. A. Hewitt, Prepared for Ocean Rescue 2000 Program G012/94, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 112-135 pp.

- Hutchins, J. B., 1996. Introduction. In: *Marine Biological Survey of the Muiron Islands and the Eastern Shore of Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia*. J. B. Hutchins, S. M. Slacksmith, C. W. Bryce, S. M. Morrison & M. A. Hewitt, Prepared for Ocean Rescue 2000 Program G012/94, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 24-30 pp.
- Hutchins, J. B., Undated. *The Report of a Reef Fish Survey conducted in the Dampier Archipelago during August, 1978*. Unidentified Report.
- Hutchins, J. B. and Morrison, S. M., 1996. Station List. In: *Marine Biological Survey of the Muiron Islands and the Eastern Shore of Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia*. J. B. Hutchins, S. M. Slacksmith, C. W. Bryce, S. M. Morrison & M. A. Hewitt, Prepared for Ocean Rescue 2000 Program G012/94, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 24-30 pp.
- Hutchins, J. B., Slack-Smith, S. M., Bryce, C. W., Morrison, S. M. and Hewitt, M. A., 1996. *Marine Biological Survey of the Muiron Islands and the Eastern Shore of Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia*. Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Hutchins, J. B., Williams, D. McB., Newman, S. J., Cappel, M., and Speare, P., 1995. New records of fishes for the Rowley Shoals and Scott/Serringapatam reefs, off north western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **17**(1): 119-23.
- Hynd, J. S., 1955. A revision of the Australian pearl-shells, genus *Pinctada* (Lamellibranchia), **6**: 98-137.
- Imberger, J. and Holloway, P. E., 1982. *Dynamics of the North-West Shelf: Progress Report and Proposal for Future Studies*. Environmental Dynamics Report ED-81-006, Dept of Civil Engineering, University of WA.
- Ingram, E. N., and Shields, W. S., 1970. Island drilling operations offshore Carnarvon Basin. *APEA Journal*, **10**(1): 97-99.
- Iredale, T., 1914. Report on mollusca collected at the Monte Bello Islands. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society London*, **11**: 665-75.
- Jackson, George D., and Wadley, V. A., 1998. Age, Growth and reproduction of the tropical squid *Notodarus hawaiiensis* (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) off the North West Slope of Australia. *U.S. Fishery Bulletin*, **96**(4): 779-87.
- Jelley, P. A. and Sayers, M. J., 1988. Seismic exploration on Barrow Island. In: *The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 479-88.
- Jenkins, C. J., 1997. Building a national scale offshore soils database from both word-based and numeric datasets. *Sea Technology*, **38**(12): 25-28.
- Jenkins, C. J., and Rawson, G. A., 1994. A GIS of the Australian seabed. *GIS User*, **9**: 33-35.
- Jenner, K. C. S. and Jenner, M. N. M., 1991. *Dampier Archipelago Humpback Whale Project Western Australia*. Season Report to Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Jenner, K. C. S. and Jenner, M. N. M., 1995. *Group IV Humpback Whale Calving Ground and Population Monitoring Programme 1995*. WENV-291, Perth, WA, 25 pp.
- Jernakoff, P., 1988. *The Western and North West Shelf Deep-Water Trawl Fisheries: Research Priorities*. Bulletin No 1, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 33 pp.

Jernakoff, P., 1989. Fisheries Research for Deep-Water Fisheries of W and NW WA. In: *Bureau of Rural Resources*. Fisheries Resource Branch, 9 pp.

Jernakoff, P. and Sainsbury, K. J., 1990. *CSIRO's Northern Demersal Finfish Stock Assessments: 1980 to 1989*. Bureau of Rural Resources Information Paper IP/6/90, 169 pp.

Jernakoff, P., Scott, L., Heyward, A. J., Reville, A. T. and Sherwood, C. R., 2006. *Bibliography of Marine Research Literature Relevant to Australia's North West Shelf. NWSJEMS Technical Report No. 2*. Report to the Western Australia Department of Environmental Protection, Australian Institute of Marine Science and CSIRO Marine Research.

Jewell, R. J. and Khorshid, M. S., 1988. Engineering for Calcareous Sediments. In: *Proceedings of the International Conference on Calcareous Sediments*. 2, Published on behalf of the Institution of Engineers, Australia and the International Society for Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering by A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Jitts, H. R., 1969. Seasonal variations in the Indian Ocean along 110°E. 1V. Primary products. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **20**: 65-76.

John Consulting Services, 1995. *Wandoo Full Field Development Notice of Intent*.

Johnson, D. B., Hebbert, D. R., and Moran, M. J., 1993. Genetic analysis of populations of north-western Australian fish species. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **44**: 673-85.

Johnson, D. B. and Stoddart, J. A., 1988. *Report on Surveys of the Distribution, Abundance and Impact of Acanthaster planci on Reefs Within the Dampier Archipelago (Western Australia)*. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report, 15 pp.

Johnson, M. S., Holborn, K. and Black, R., 1992. Population Genetics of *Drupella cornus*. In: *Drupella cornus: a synopsis*. Turner, S., CALM Occasional Paper 3/92, Conservation and Land Management, Perth, pp. 71-75.

Johnson, M. S., and Joll, L. M., 1993. Genetic subdivision of the pearl oyster *Pinctada maxima* (Jameson, 1901) (Mollusca: Pteriidae) in northern Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **44**: 519-26.

Johnstone, D., Condon, M. A., and Playford, P. E., 1958. Stratigraphy of the Lower Murchison River area and Yaringa North Station, W.A. *Journal Royal Society of Western Australia*, **41**: 13-16.

Johnstone, M. H., 1979. A case history of Rough Range. *APEA Journal*, **19**(1): 1-6.

Johnstone, R. E., 1990. Mangroves and mangrove birds of Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **Supplement 32**.

Joll, L. M., 1996. *Stock Evaluation and Recruitment Measurement in the W.A. Pearl Oyster Fishery*. FDWA. FRDC Project 92/147, 1-62 pp.

Jones, B. G., 1986. *A sedimentological analysis of the Challis 1, 2A 3 and 4 petroleum wells, N.T., Australia*. Report for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd.

Jones, D. S., 1986. A catalogue of type specimens of Crustacea in the Western Australian Museum, Perth. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **13**(1): 1-46.

- Jones, D. S., 1987. Systematics and Biogeography of Western Australian Cirripedes (Thoracica - Lepadomorpha, Balanomorpha). M.Sc. thesis. University of Western Australia, 650 pp.
- Jones, D. S., 1992. Part VI. Barnacles. In: *Survey of the Aquatic fauna of the Kimberley Islands and reefs Western Australia. Western Australian Museum Kimberley Island and Reef Expedition*. G. J. Morgan, ed., Report, 1991, West Australian Museum, Perth, 23-29 pp.
- Jones, D. S., 1996. Deep-Sea Crabs. *Western Fisheries Magazine*, **Winter**: 49-50.
- Jones, D. S. and Hewitt, M. A., 1996. Barnacles. In: *Marine Biological Survey of the Muiron Islands and the Eastern Shore of Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia*. J. B. Hutchins, S. M. Slack-Smith, C. W. Bryce, S. M. Morrison & M. A. Hewitt, eds, Prepared for Ocean Rescue 2000 Program G012/94, Western Australia Museum, Perth, 43-53 pp.
- Jones, D., and Morgan, G., 1994. *A Field Guide to Crustaceans of Australian Waters.*, Reed.
- Jones, H., Protecting WA's marine environment from oil spills.
- Jones, H. A., 1971. Late Cenozoic sedimentary forms on the north west Australian continental shelf. *Marine Geology*, **10**: 20-26.
- Jones, H. A., 1973. Marine Geology of the Northwest Australian Continental Shelf. Australian Government Publishing Service for Department of Minerals and Energy, Canberra, 102 pp.
- Jones, H. A., 1973. The sediments, structure and morphology of the north west continental shelf between Rowley Shoals and Monte Bello Islands. *B.M.R Bulletin*, **136**.
- Jones, H. E., 1986. *Marine Resources Map of Western Australia: The Influence of Oil on Marine Resources and Associated Activities with an Emphasis on Those Found in Western Australia, Part 2*. Report 74, Fisheries Department of Western Australia.
- Jones, H. E., Field, R. A. and Hancock, D. A., 1984. *Procedures for protection of the Western Australian Marine Environment from Oil Spills*. Bulletin 104, 19 pp.
- Jursa, F., 1997. Solubility of carbon dioxide in water.
- Kabanova, Y. G., 1968. Primary production of the northern part of the Indian Ocean. *Oceanology*, **8**: 270-278.
- Kagi, R. I., 1983. *A Report of the Behaviour Prediction for Spills of Number 2 Fuel Oil (Gas Oil) and North Rankin Condensate in Mermaid Sound*. Report for Woodside Report WENV 0039.
- Kailola, P. J., Williams, J. J., Stewart, P. C., Reichelt, R. E., McNee, A. and Grieve, C., 1993. *Australian Fisheries Resources*. Bureau of Resource Sciences, Department of Primary Industries and Energy.
- Kay, R. C. and Hay, J. E., 1993. A decision support approach to coastal vulnerability and resilience assessment: A tool for integrated coastal zone management. In: *Vulnerability assessment to sea-level rise and coastal zone management, Proceedings of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Coastal Zone Management Subgroup, Eastern Hemisphere Workshop*. McLean, R. & Mimura, N., pp. 213-25.

Kay, R., Eliot, I., Panizza, V., and Donaldson, B., 1997. Reforming coastal management in Western Australia. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, **35**(1): 1-29.

Kay, R., and Lester, C., 1997. Benchmarking the future direction for coastal management in Australia. *Coastal Management*, **25**: 265-92.

Kay, R., and Lester, C., 1997. Benchmarking the future direction of coastal management in Australia. *Coastal Management*, **25**: 265-92.

Kay, Robert C., Eliot, Ian, Caton, Brian, Morvell, Gerry, and Waterman, Peter, 1996. A review of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's Common Methodology for assessing the vulnerability of coastal areas to sea-level rise. *Coastal Management*, **24**: 165-88.

Keeling, S., 1985. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.

Kendrick, G. A., Huisman, J. M., and Walker, D. I., 1990. Benthic macroalgae of Shark Bay, Western Australia. *Botanica Marina*, **33**: 47-54.

Kenneally, K. F., 1993. Mangroves of Western Australia. In: *Mangrove Ecosystems in Australia*. B. K. Clough, ed., Australian Institute of Marine Science in association with Australian National University Press, Canberra.

Kenny, Norman, M., Friestad, A. M., Anchor Drilling fluid, and Risvik, S., 1996. The development and field testing of a less hazardous and technical superior oil-based drilling fluid. *Society of Petroleum Engineers*, **SPE 35952**: 527-35.

King, B. A., 1994. *OILMAP: Application for BHP Petroleum's Operations on the Australian North West Shelf*. BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd.

King, B. A., and McAllister, F. A., 1998. Modelling the dispersion of produced water discharges. *APPEA Journal*: 681-91.

King, B. and McAllister, F., 1997. The Application of MUDMAP to Investigate the Dilution and Mixing of the Above Water Discharge at the 'Harriet A' Petroleum Platform on the Northwest Shelf. In: *Modelling the Dispersion of Produced Water Discharge in Australia*. Report 1 to APPEA and ERDC.

King, P. P., 1827. *Narrative of a survey of the intertropical and western coasts of Australia performed between the years 1818 and 1822.*, London.

King, R. W., 1986. The North West shelf Project - Offshore engineering challenges. In: *Proceedings of Workshop on National Needs, Capabilities and Resources for Offshore Engineering*. Victoria, pp. 11-15.

King, R. W., van Hooydonk, W. R., Kolk, H. F. and Windle, D., 1980. Geotechnical investigations of calcareous soils on the North West Shelf, Australia. In: *Proceedings of the Offshore Technology Conference*. 2, pp. 303-13.

King, R. and Lodge, M., North West Shelf development - the foundation engineering challenge. In: *Engineering for Calcareous Sediments*. Jewell, R. J. & Khorshid, M. S., 2, International Society for Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, pp. 333-42.

Kinhill Engineers Pty Ltd, 1987. *Harriet Oilfield Development Varanus Island - LPG Extraction Plant - N.O.I*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H14; Document no. EAA-60-RI-009, Apache Energy Ltd.

- Kinhill Engineers Pty Ltd, 1991. *Harriet Oilfield Development. Varanus Island. LPG Extraction Plant. Notice of Intent*. Report for Bond Corporation Pty Ltd.
- Kinhill Engineers Pty Ltd, 1997. *Review of Oil and Gas Drilling and Production Activities: Impact on Benthic Communities*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H165; Document no EA-00-RI-073/B, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Kinhill Pty Ltd, 1998. *Marine Biological Monitoring and Reporting Program Thevenard Island (WAPET)*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Kinhill Stearns, 1985. *Harriet Oilfield Development Notice of Intent - Supplementary Report*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H4; Document no. EAA-60-RI-003, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Kinhill Stearns, 1985. *Harriet Oilfield Development Notice of Intent - Volume 1 - Report*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H2; Document no. EAA-60-RI-001, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Kinhill Stearns, 1985. *Harriet Oilfield Development Notice of Intent - Volume 2 - Appendices*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H3; Document no. EAA-60-RI-002, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Kinhill Stearns, 1986. Harriet Oilfield Development Environmental Management program for Varanus Island, Lowendal Group. In. Kinhill Stearns, 32 pp.
- Kinhill Stearns, 1993. *Harriet Oilfield Development. Notice of Intent*. Report prepared for Bond Oil.
- Kinhill Stearns, 1995. *Harriet Oilfield Development Notice of Intent - Supplementary Report Appendices*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H5; Document no. EAA-60-RI-004, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Kinhill Stearns, 1996. *Harriet Field Development Varanus Island - Environmental Management Plan*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H12; Document no. EAA-60-RI-007, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Kirk, R., 1985. A seismic stratigraphic case history in the eastern Barrow sub-basin, North West Shelf, Australia. O. R. Berg (ed.), *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoirs*, **39**: 183-208.
- Kirk, R. B., 1977. A Structural, Stratigraphical and Hydrocarbon Potential study in the Rowley Shoals area - North West Continental Shelf. (M.Sc. thesis). University of Western Australia.
- Kirk, R. B., 1984. A seismic stratigraphic case history in the eastern Barrow Sub-basin, North West Shelf, Australia. In: *Seismic stratigraphy 11: An integrated approach to hydrocarbon exploration*. O. R. Berg and D. G. Woolverton, eds, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoirs, pp. 183-207.
- Kirk, R. B., 1984. Seismic stratigraphic cycles in the Eastern Barrow sub-basin, North West Shelf, Australia. In: *2nd Australian Petroleum Geophysics Symposium: Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists*.
- Klootwijk, C., 1997. Geodynamic models and palaeomagnetic constraints on the evolution of the North West Shelf. *AGSO Research Newsletter*, **26**: 22-24.
- Knuckley, I. A., 1995. Settlement of *Pinctada maxima* (Jameson) and other bivalves on artificial collectors in the Timor Sea, Northern Australia. **14**: 411-16.

- Kojan, C. J., 1984. The geology and mineral resources of the proposed Dampier Archipelago national park.
- Kopsen, E., and McGann, G., 1985. A review of the hydrocarbon habitat of the eastern and central Barrow-Dampier sub-basin of Western Australia. *APEA Journal*, **25**(1): 154-76.
- Kraus, G. P., and Parker, K. A., 1979. Geochemical evaluation of petroleum source rock in Bonaparte Gulf-Timor Sea Region, north west Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **63**(11): 2021-41.
- Kriewaldt, M. J. B., 1964. *Dampier and Barrow Island: Western Australia Geological Survey 1:250,000 Geological Series Explanatory Notes*.
- LA WA, 1988. Lowendal (map). 1:50 000.
- LA WA, 1988. Monte Bello and Pt Tryal Rocks 2057-III and PT 1957-II (map). 1:50 000.
- Labrador Petro-Management, 1995. *Report on Oil Spill Equipment Used For Austin and Wonnich*.
- Labrador Petro-Management, 1995. *A Report on Oil Spill Response Equipment and The Environmental Aspects of Production Testing*.
- Labrador Petro-Management, 1995. *Report on Oil spill Simulation Table Top Exercise For Wonnich*.
- Labrador Petro-Management, 1995. *Report on The Deployment of Oil Spill Equipment and Aerial Surveillance*.
- Labrador Petro-Management, 1997. *Oil Spill Simulation Exercise Border-1*.
- Labrador Petro-Management, 1997. *Oil Spill Simulation Exercise Wandoo B Facility*.
- Labrador Petro-Management Ltd, 1991. *An Environmental Audit of Lasmo Oil (Australia) Limited's Exploratory Drilling Operations in Blocks EP 342 and TP/9 Offshore Western Australia*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H72; Document no. EAA-61-RD-009, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Lagdon, R. D., 1991. Barrow Island Oilfield Environmental Review - 25 years of learning. *The APPEA Journal*: 431-41.
- Lai, H. L., and Liu, H. C., 1979. Age and growth of *Lutjanus sanguineus* - in the Arafura Sea and North West Shelf. *Acta Oceanographica Taiwanica*, **10**: 164-75.
- LandCorp/Department of Resources Development, 1997. *Advice to the Minister for the Environment from the EPA under Section 16(e) of the Environmental Protection Act 1986 on Maitland Heavy Industrial Site, Karratha*. Bulletin 855, Environmental Protection Authority, Perth, 47 pp.
- Lasmo Oil Ltd., 1990. Petroleum Exploration Permit Areas EP342 and TP/9, Rowley Shelf, Western Australia. In: *Consultative Environmental Review*.
- Lasmo Oil Pty Ltd, 1992. *The Dispersibility of Leatherback 1 Crude Oil*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H67; Document no. EAA-61-RF-003, Apache Energy Ltd.

- Lasserre, D., and Choo C.F., 1993. Experience with determination of water saturation from core in the Cossack Field. *APEA Journal*, **1**: 3943.
- Lavering, I. H., 1985. Permian environments and palaeogeography of the onshore Carnarvon Basin and implications for petroleum prospectivity. *PESA Journal*, **7**: 40-46.
- Lavering, I. H. and Ozimic, S., 1988. Bonaparte Basin; Western Australia and Northern Territory. In: *Australian Petroleum Accumulations Report. 5*, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics.
- Lavering, I., and Williamson, P., 1994. Maintaining Australia's crude oil reserves: the challenge ahead. *Resource Science Interface*, **3**: 4-13.
- Lavery, S., and Shaklee, J. B., 1989. Population genetics of two tropical sharks, *Carcharhinus tilstoni* and *C. sorrah*, in northern Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **40**(5): 541-51.
- Law, J., 1978. An investigation into the bacteria of the Salt Field. 1-15.
- Laws, R. A., 1981. The petroleum geology of the onshore Bonaparte Basin. *The APEA Journal*, **21**: 5-15.
- Laws, R. A. and Brown, R. S., 1976. Bonaparte Gulf Basin South Eastern Part. In: *Economic Geology of Australia and Papua New Guinea 3 Petroleum*. R. B. Leslie, J. H. Evans & C. L. Knight, 7, Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, 200-208 pp.
- Laws, R. A., and Kraus, G. P., 1974. The regional geology of the Bonaparte Gulf-Timor Sea area. *The APEA Journal*, **14**: 77-84.
- Le Mar Marketing & Consultancy Pty Ltd, 1997. *Aquaexport Marine Shell Project Port Hedland*. 93 pp.
- Le Provost, C., Genco, M. L., Lyard, F., Vincent, P., and Canceil, P., 1994. Spectroscopy of the world ocean tide a from a finite element hydrodynamic model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **99**(C12): 24777-97.
- Lee, R. J., and Gunn, P. J., 1988. Bonaparte Basin: Petroleum in Australia. The First Century. *The APPEA Journal*: 252-69.
- Legand, M., and Rivaton, J., 1969. Cycles biologiques des poissons mésopelagiques dans l'Est de l'Océan Indien. Deuxième note: distribution moyenne des principales espèces de l'ichtyofaune. *Cah. ORSTOM Ser. Oceanogr.*, **5**(4): 73-98.
- Lehmann, P. R., 1986. The geology and hydrocarbon potential of the EP 104 permit, north west Canning Basin, Western Australia. *APPEA Journal*, **1**: 261-84.
- LeProvost Dames and Moore, 1997. *Environmental Management Plan For the Drilling of Woollybutt-2 and 3, WA-248-P*. Report for Mobil Exploration.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1991. *Chemical and Ecological Monitoring of Mermaid Sound Triennial Report 1988 - 1991*. For Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1993. *Fate of Hydrocarbons Accumulated by Oysters*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H86; document no. EAA-60-RI-035, 29 pp.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1994. *Chemical and Ecological Monitoring of Mermaid Sound 1991 -1993 Triennial Review*. For Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.

- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1994. *Environmental Appraisal Bay Cable 2D Seismic Survey - Agincourt & Tanami-Alkimos Prospect Areas Adjacent to Lowendal Islands*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H103; document no. EAA-60-RI-044.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1994. *Harriet Oil and Gas Fields Development Marine Management and Monitoring Programme*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H110; document no. EAA-60-RI-050/B.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1994. *Harriet Oil & Gas Development, Eastern Bay Seafloor Survey, Varanus Island*. Report to Hadson Energy Ltd; LDM Ref: 19989-010-367 (R516), 8 pp.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1994. *Harriet Oilfield - Well Workovers, Production & Exploration Drilling - Environmental Appraisal*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H92; document no; EAA-60-RI-038, Apache Energy Ltd.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1994. *Wanaea Prospect, Calcarenite Ridges 1 & 4 Seafloor Video Analysis*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, LeProvost Dames & Moore.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1995. *1994 LPG Jetty and Ship-Turning Basin Dredging Programme Marine Monitoring Program*. Unpublished Report No. R551 for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, LeProvost Dames & Moore, 53 pp.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1995. *TP/6 Permit Wide Exploration Drilling Exmouth - Onslow, Western Australia*. Report for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd; LDM Ref: 13555-062-367, 105 pp.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1996. *Agincourt Marine Habitat Survey August 1996*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H143; document no. EAA-60-RH-017/B.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1996. *Appraisal drilling programme for Wonnich Field south west of Montebello Islands (988)*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1996. *Chemical and Ecological Monitoring of Mermaid Sound Annual Report 1996*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1997. *Letter Report: Mangrove monitoring at North East Creek*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore, 1998. *Environmental Information Review Scott Reef North-Western Australia*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd; WENV 380.
- LeProvost Dames & Moore & Environmental Drafting Services, Undated. *Distribution of Coastal Marine Habitats between North West Cape and Dampier Archipelago (map)*. 1:250 000. LeProvost Dames & Moore.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1986. *Coastal natural history in the Port Hedland area*.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1990. *Hadson Energy Ltd. Harriet Field Development. Fifth Annual Environmental Report June 1990*. Report to Hadson Energy Ltd, LEC Ref J147, Apache Energy Ltd.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1990. *Harriet Oilfield Marine Biological Monitoring Programme - Coral and Rocky Shore Fauna Monitoring to June 1990*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H28; document no. EAA-60-RH-005.

- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1990. *The Mangroves of the Lowendal Islands and Monte Bello Islands - Harriet Oilfield Development. Results of Survey December 1990*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H29; document no. EAA-60-RV-002.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1990. *Marine Habitat Distribution and Composition of Shallow Marine Communities from Twin Island to Barrow Island*. Report for Western Mining Corporation, 22 pp.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1990. *Saladin Oilfield Development Marine Biological Monitoring Programme Second Annual Report*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 66 pp.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1990. *Sea Floor & Habitat Description, Proposed Gas Pipeline Routes*. Report for Apache Energy Limited.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1991. *Installation of Subsea Gas Pipelines For Gas-Gathering Scheme*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H42; document no. EAA-60-RX-002, Apache Energy Ltd.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1991. *Installation of Subsea Gas Pipelines for Gas-Gathering Scheme - Marine Monitoring Programme*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H46; document no. EAA-60-RH-008.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1991. *The Mangroves of the Lowendal Islands and Monte Bello Islands - Harriet Oilfield Development Triennial Report for Surveys 1989-1991*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H37; document no. EAA-60-RV-004.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1991. *Permit Area TP/3 Part 1. Five year exploration drilling program. Consultative Environmental Review*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1991. *Roller oil field development. Consultative Environmental Review*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1991. *Shallow Marine Habitats and Biotic Assemblages of Barrow Island*. Report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd; LEC Ref J193; Report No. R313.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1991. *Tanami Prospect Exploration Well Environmental Appraisal*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H39; document no. EAA-60-RD-001.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1991. *Terrestrial Vegetation of the Lowendal Island Group - Harriet Oilfield Development Triennial Report for 1989 - 1991*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H36; document no. EAA-60-RV-003.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1992. *Environmental Appraisal Bay Cable 2D Seismic Survey - Varanus Island*. Report for Hadson Energy Ltd; LEC Rec: J254; report no. R403, LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 30 pp.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1992. *Harriet Oilfield Marine Biological Monitoring Programme - second Triennial Review June 1989 - June 1991*. Report to Hadson Energy; Report R361, Apache Energy Ltd, Perth.

- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1992. *WA-155-P and WA-210-P. Oil Spill Contingency Plan. Environmental Information*. Report for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1992. *WA-155-P & WA-210-P Oil Spill Contingency Plan*.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1992. *WA-192-P Part 1, Oil Spill Contingency Plan*. Report to Phillips Australian Oil Company.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1993. *Environmental Appraisal of Proposed TP/6 Transition Zone 2D Seismic Programme Serrurier Island*. Report for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd, 54 pp.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1993. *Harriet - Marine Management and Monitoring Programme - 7th Annual Report June 9-August 92*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H78; document no. EAA-60-RH-015.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants, 1993. *Harriet Oilfield Marine Biological Monitoring Programme - Seventh Annual Report June 1991 - August 1992*. Report to Hadson Energy Ltd; report R404, Apache Energy Ltd.
- LeProvost Environmental Consultants and Astron Engineering, 1993. *Griffin Gas Pipeline Development. Consultative Environmental Review*. Report for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd. and Doral Resources N.L., 54 pp.
- LeProvost, I., 1991. Marine environmental management of three offshore oilfields in tropical waters of north west Australia. *APPEA Journal*, **31**: 423-30.
- LeProvost, M. I., 1986. Port Hedland port development and the environmental protection (sea dumping) Act of 1981. In: *1st Australasian Port and Harbour Engineering Conference*. pp. 331-35.
- LeProvost, M. I., 1992. Environmental protection on the North West Shelf, Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **76**(6): 1113.
- LeProvost, M. I., and Gordon, D. M., 1991. Oilfield development and protection of natural resources within the tropical marine environment of the Rowley Shelf, Northwest Australia. *Society of Petroleum Engineers*, **SPE 23002**: 527-40.
- LeProvost, S. & C. *Exploration Permit TP/3 Part 1 Roller No.1 Notice of Intent*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd; LSC Ref: J183; rep. no. R260.
- LeProvost, S. & C. *Marine Biological Monitoring Programme Burrup Peninsula, Western Australia: Phase Two*. Report for Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1980. *Marine Biological Monitoring Programme Burrup Peninsula, Western Australia: Phase One*. Report for Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1984. *Port Hedland Port Development: Notice of Intent*. Report for Mt Newman Mining Company Pty Ltd; LSC Ref: J069; report no. R169, 76 pp.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1984. *Predictions of Marine Growth on the Proposed Harriet Platform*. Report to R.K. Steedman & Associates; reference no. H61; document no. EAA-60-RH-011; J060; report no. R054, 4 pp.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1985. *Environmental Assessment of Proposed Marine Dredge Spoil Grounds in the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia*.

- LeProvost, S. & C., 1986. *Harriet Field - The Effect of Underwater Seismic Explosions on Pearl Oysters*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; ref: no. H62; document no. EAA-60-RU-002.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1986. *Harriet Oilfield Marine Biological Monitoring Programme*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H9; Document no. EAA-60-RH-001.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1986. *Norcape Marine Resort Exmouth*. Public Environment Report for Jacia Natural Resource Consultant.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1987. *The Debility of Mangroves on Varanus Island in the Lowendal Islands Group*. Report to Bond Corporation Pty Ltd Petroleum; LSC Report No R178.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1987. *Harriet - Baseline Hydrocarbon Analysis of Oysters & Oyster Hydrocarbon Levels After the July 1986 Oil Spill*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; ref. no. H63; document no. EAA-60-RH-012.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1987. *Harriet - Marine Biological Monitoring Programme - Coral & Rocky Shore Fauna Monitoring to June 1987*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; ref: no. H64; document no. EAA-60-RH013.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1987. *Harriet Oilfield development. Mangrove monitoring surveys, Progress Report June 1987*. Report to Bond Corporation Pty Ltd; LSC Report No R178.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1987. *Port Hedland Port Development 1984-86 Environmental Monitoring Programme Final Report*. Report for Mt Newman Mining Co. Pty Ltd; volume 1 text - 187/81.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1988. Cooper No.1 Notice of Intent Vol 2 Appendices. In: *Oil Exploration Permit EP325 Exmouth Gulf Western Australia: Minora Resources NL*.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1988. Cooper No. 1 Notice of Intent Vol 3 Oil Spill Trajectory Analysis. In: *Oil exploration permit EP325 Exmouth Gulf Western Australia: Minora Resources NL*.
- LeProvost Semeniuk & Chalmer, 1988. *The Distribution, Character and Sensitivity to Oil of Shallow Marine Habitats in the Thevenard Island Region*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1988. *Harriet Field Development Marine Biological Monitoring Programme Triennial Report*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; reference no. H17; document no. EAA-60-RH-003.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1988. *Harriet Field Development. Triennial Environmental Report June 1988*. Report for Bond Corporation Pty Ltd; LSC Ref: J093; report no. R231, 89 pp.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1988. *Proposed Offshore Oil Exploration in Exmouth Gulf and Ningaloo Marine Park - Public Environmental Report Volume 1 - Text*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, ref. no. H16; document no. EAA-61-RI-002.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1989. In: *Exploration Permit 325 Cooper No.1 Notice of Intent*. Report for Minora Resources NL; LSC Ref: J156; report no. R225.
- LeProvost, S. & C., 1989. *Harriet Field Development. Fourth Annual Environmental Report June 1989*. Report for Bond Energy Resources Ltd Petroleum Division; H18 document no. EAA-60-RI-011.

LeProvost, S. & C., 1989. *The Mangroves of the Lowendal Islands and Monte Bello Island - Harriet Oilfield Development Results of a Survey Late November 1989*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; ref. no. H1; document no. EAA-60-RV-001.

LeProvost, S. & C., 1990. *Environmental Appraisal Dugong Well*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 7 pp.

LeProvost, S. & C., 1990. *Environmental Effects of the Thevenard Island Jetty*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 22 pp.

LeProvost, S. & C., 1990. *Harriet Oilfield Marine Biological Monitoring Programme - Coral and Rocky Shore Fauna Monitoring to June 1989*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; ref. no. H20; document no. EAA-60-RH-004.

LeProvost, S. & C., 1990. *Harriet - Results of Hydrocarbon Sampling, Baseline Sediment & Supplemental Oyster Surveys - June 1989*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; ref. no. H65; document no. EAA-60-RH-014.

LeProvost, S. & C., 1990. *Oil Spill Contingency Plan, Permit Area WA-147-P*. Report for Western Mining Corporation Ltd.

LeProvost, S. & C., 1991. *Harriet Field Oil Spill Contingency Plan*. Report to Hadson Energy Ltd; R252.

LeProvost, S. & C., 1996. *Harriet Oilfield - Marine Biological Monitoring Programme Environmental Description, Establishment of Baseline and Collection of First Data Set*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; ref. no. H11; document no. EAA-60-RH-002.

LeProvost, S. & C., 1987. *Saladin Oil Field Development: Environmental Review and Management Programme*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd; LSC Ref: J095; Report No. R114, 54 pp.

LeProvost, S. & C., 1988. *Oil Exploration Permit EP 325, Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia. Public Environmental Review*. Review for Minora Resources N.L.

LeProvost, S. & C., 1989. *Exploration permit TP/3 Part 1. Roller no. 1. Notice of Intent*. Report prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.

LeProvost, S. & C., 1989. *South Pepper - North Herald Oilfield Marine Monitoring Program. Baseline Survey and First Annual Report*. Report for Western Mining Corporation Ltd.

Lewis, J. G., 1963. The tidal power resources of the Kimberleys. *Journal Institute of Engineers Australia*, **35**: 333-45.

Lipski, P., 1993. Tectonic setting, stratigraphy and hydrocarbon potential of the Bedout Sub-basin, North West Shelf. *APEA Journal*, **1**: 138.

Liu, H. C., 1976. The demersal fish stocks of the waters of north and northwestern Australia. *Acta Oceanographica Taiwanica*, **6**: 128-34.

Liu, H. C., and Lai, H. L., 1980. Cost-revenue analysis of Taiwanese pair trawler operated in Australian waters. *Acta Oceanographica Taiwanica*, **11**: 217-27.

Liu, H. C., Lai, H. L., and Yeh, S. Y., 1978. General review of demersal fish resources in the Sunda Shelf and the Australian waters. *Acta Oceanographica Taiwanica*, **8**: 109-40.

- Liu, H. C., Sainsbury, K. J., and Chin, T. S., 1985. Trawl cod end mesh selectivity for some fishes of north western Australia. *Fisheries Research*, **3**: 105-29.
- Liu, H. C., and Yeh, S. Y., 1984. Yield analysis of the ground fish resources in the Australian waters off north and northwestern Australia. *Acta Oceanographica Taiwanica*, **15**: 141-53.
- Llewellyn, L., and Endean, R., 1991. Paralytic shellfish toxins in the xanthid crab *Atergatis floridus* collected from Australian coral reefs. *Journal of Wilderness Medicine*, **2**: 118-26.
- Lloyds' Register Advisory Service, 1996. *An Environmental Management Assessment To Determine The Level of Environmental Performance in Line With the APEA Code of Environmental Practise, Ampolex's Environmental Policy and BS7750*.
- Logan, B. S., and Hagan, G. M., 1974. Development of carbonate banks and hypersaline basins. In: Evolution and diagenesis of quaternary carbonate sequences Shark Bay, Western Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoirs*, **22**: 283.
- Logan, B. W., 1959. Environments, foraminiferal facies and sediments of Shark Bay, Western Australia (PhD thesis). University of Western Australia.
- Logan, B. W., 1961. Cryptozoon and associate stromatolites from the Recent, Shark Bay, Western Australia. *Journal of Geology*, **69**: 517-33.
- Logan, B. W., Read J. F., Hagan, G. M., Hoffman, P., Brown, R. G., Woods, P. J., and Gebelein, C. D., 1974. Evolution and diagenesis of quaternary carbonate sequences Shark Bay, Western Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **Memoir 22**.
- Logan, B. W., and Cebulski, D. E., 1970. Sedimentary environments of Shark Bay, Western Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **13**: 1-37.
- Logan, B., 1998. *Sedimentology, Trunkline Corridor, Northwest Shelf*. Final Report to Woodside Offshore Petroleum, Woodside Second Trunkline Project, ARIES Pty Ltd, Applecross, Western Australia, 38 pp.
- London, C. & W. L., 1979. *Proposed gas reception, LNG production and shipment at South Withnell Bay, Western Australia: Assessment of site suitability with respect to safety*. Summary report prepared for the Minister for Industrial Development (unpublished).
- Looby, G., 1997. Management options for Pilbara demersal line fishing. *Fisheries Western Australia*(111).
- Lord, D., Paling, E. and Gordon, G., 1998. *Review of Seagrass Rehabilitation and Restoration Programmes in Australia*. Chapter 5, Fisheries Industries Research and Development Corporation.
- Lorenzo, J. M., and Hillis, R. R., 1992. Tertiary tectonics and seismic stratigraphy of the Vulcan sub-basin (Timor Sea, North West Shelf, Australia); plate tectonic implications. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **76**(7): 1115.
- Lorenzo, J. M., Tandon, K., and Boehne, R., 1994. Pliocene flexural extension over the Vulcan sub-basin (Timor Sea, North West Shelf, Australia); observations and elastic modelling. *EOS Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, **75**(16): 332.

- Lourensz, R. S., 1981. *Tropical Cyclones in the Australian Region July 1909 to June 1980*. Bureau of Meteorology, Canberra.
- Lovell, K. F. and Harper, B. A., MEMS - A real time port monitoring system. In: *9th Australasian Conference on Coastal and Ocean Engineering*. pp. 292-95.
- Lu, C. C., and Reid, A., 1997. Two new cuttlefishes (Cephalopoda: Sepiidae) from the North West Shelf, and a redescription of *Sepia sulcata* Hoyle, 1885. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **Supplement 18**: 277-310.
- Lynch, M. J., Prata, A. J. and Hunter, J. R., 1986. Sea surface temperature anomalies off the North West Shelf of Western Australia. In: *Proceedings of the 1st Australian AVHRR Conference*. pp. 259-68 .
- M.P. Rogers & Associates, 1997. *VI. Sediment Dynamics Study*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H153, Apache Energy Ltd.
- MacDaniel, P. and Rasidi, J., 1987. *Challis Field Geological and Geophysical Evaluation*. Report for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- MacDaniel, R. P., 1988. The Geological Evolution and Hydrocarbon Potential of the Western Timor Sea Region. Petroleum in Australia - The First Century. *APEA Journal*: 270-284.
- Macilroy, J., 1979. Dampier Archipelago historic sites survey. *Australian Heritage Commission*.
- Mackey, D., 1984. Trace metals and the productivity of shelf waters off north west Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **35**(5): 505-16.
- Mackey, D. J., Szymczak, R., Tomczak, M. Jr., and Gu, Y., 1987. Effects of mixed-layer depth and an isolated coral reef on the strong complexing capacity of oligotrophic waters. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **38**(4): 491-99.
- Makaira Pty Ltd and Ecologia Environmental Consultants, 1997. *Aquaculture Planning in Western Australia: A Synopsis and Review*. The Aquaculture Development Council, 93 pp.
- Marine Environmental Services, 1996. *The Effect of Laboratory Weathering on the Chemical Composition, Physical Characteristics and Dispersability of Three West Australian Crude Oils*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H144; Document no EA-00-RI-008.
- Marine Parks and Reserves Selection Working Group, 1994. *A Representative Marine Reserve System for Western Australia*. Dept of Conservation and Land Management.
- Marine Science Associates, 1994. *An Annotated History of Conservation at the Monte Bello Islands*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd: Reference no. H102: Document no. EAA-60-RI-040.
- Marsh, H., 1988. An ecological basis for dugong conservation in Australia. In: *Marine Mammals of Australasia: field biology and captive management*. M. Augee, ed., Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales, Sydney, pp. 9-21.
- Marsh, H. (Senior author, coordinator and editor), 1998. Western Australia. In: *National Dugong Action Plan*. Unpublished.

- Marsh, L. M., 1976. Western Australian asteroidea since H.L. Clark. *Thalassia Jugoslavica*, **12**(1): 213-25.
- Marsh, L. M., 1978. Report on the Corals and Some Associated Invertebrates of the Dampier Archipelago. In: *The Marine Fauna and Flora of the Dampier Archipelago*. J. B. Hutchins & L. M. S. S. M. Marsh, eds, Unpublished Report submitted to Meagher and LeProvost (not to be quoted in published literature without prior arrangement with the authors), Western Australia Museum, Perth.
- Marsh, L. M., 1986. Part III, Cnidaria, other than reef-building corals. History of investigation and description of the physical environment. In: Faunal surveys of the Rowley Shoals, Scott Reef and Seringapatam Reef, north western Australia. P Berry (Ed.), *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **25**: 37-39.
- Marsh, L. M., 1986. Part IV, Echinoderms. In Faunal Surveys of the Rowley Shoals, Scott Reef and Seringapatam Reef, North Western Australia. P. F. Berry (ed.), *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **25**: 63-74.
- Marsh, L. M., 1991. A revision of the echinoderm genus *Bunaster* (Asteroidea: Ophidiasteridae). *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **15**(2): 419-33.
- Marsh, L. M., 1992. Part II. Scleractinian and Other Hard Corals. In: *Survey of the Aquatic Fauna of the Kimberley Islands and Reefs Western Australia*. G. J. Morgan, ed., Report of the Western Australian Museum Kimberley Island and Reef Expedition August 1991, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 15-22 pp.
- Marsh, L. M., 1992. Part III Echinoderms. In: *Survey of the aquatic fauna of the Kimberley Islands and reefs Western Australia*. G. J. Morgan, ed., Report of the Kimberley Island and Reef Expedition August 1991, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 23-29 pp.
- Marsh, L. M., 1993. Cnidaria, other than Scleractinian Corals. In: *Survey of the marine fauna and habitats of the Montebello Islands*. P. F. Berry, ed., Report to the Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 32-34 pp.
- Marsh, L. M., 1993. Corals. In: *Survey of the Marine Fauna and Habitats of the Montebello Islands*. P. F. Berry, ed., Report to the Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 23-31 pp.
- Marsh, L. M., 1993. Echinoderms. In: *Survey of the Marine Fauna and Habitats of the Montebello Islands, August 1993*. P. F. Berry, ed., Report for the Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australian Museum, Perth, 74-84 pp.
- Marsh, L. M., 1993. Part 3 Cnidaria, other than reef building corals, of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island. In: Marine Faunal Survey of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island North Western Australia. *Records of Western Australian Museum*, **Supp 44**: 21-23.
- Marsh, L. M., 1996. Echinoderms. In: *Marine Biological Survey of the Muiron Islands and the Eastern Shore of Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia*. J. B. Hutchins, S. M. Slack-Smith, C. W. Bryc, S. M. Morrison & M. A. Hewitt, eds, Prepared for Ocean Rescue 2000 Program G012/94, Western Australia Museum, Perth, 101-111 pp.
- Marsh, L. M. and Forde, M. J., 1996. Corals and other cnidarians. In: *Barrow Island Intertidal Survey*. Bowman Bishaw Gorham, Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, Bowman Bishaw Gorham, Perth.

- Marsh, L. M., and Marshall, J. L., 1983. Some aspects of the zoogeography of north western Australian echinoderms (other than holothurians). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, **33**(3): 671-87.
- Marsh, L. M. and Slack-Smith, S. M., 1986. *Sea Stingers - and Other Venomous and Poisonous Marine Invertebrates of Western Australia*. Western Australian Museum, 133 pp.
- Marsh, L. M., Vail, L. L., Hoggett, A. K., and Rowe, F. W. E., 1993. Part 6. Echinoderms of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island. In: Marine faunal surveys of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island, north western Australia. P. F. Berry (ed.), *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **44**: 53-65.
- Martin, K. R., 1987. *Diagenesis and Reservoir Quality in the Challis Field, Browse Basin, Northern Territory*. Report for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd .
- Martinson, N. W., McDonald, D. R., and Kaye, P., 1973. Exploration on the continental shelf off northwest Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin.*, **57**(6): 972-89.
- Massel, S. and Brinkman, R., 1997. *Water Movements in Exmouth Gulf: Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report, 33-34 pp.
- Massel, S., Brinkman, R., Mason, L. and Bode, L., 1997. Water circulation and waves in Exmouth Gulf. In: *APOC/AMOS Conference*. pp. poster.
- Masuda, K., Nakane, S., Saito, S., and Fujii, T., 1964. Survey of trawl grounds off the north-west coast of Australia with special reference to hydrographical conditions on the grounds. *Bulletin Faculty of Fisheries Hokkaido University*, **15-16**: 77-88.
- Matsuura, H., Sugimoto, T., Nakai, M., and Tsuji, S., In press. Oceanographic conditions near the spawning ground of Southern Bluefin Tuna: North Eastern Indian Ocean. *Journal of Oceanography (Japan)*.
- Mattiske Consulting, 1996. *Review of Vegetation Monitoring Airlie Island*. Report for Western Mining Corporation; CAR-TL/2-242, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Mattiske Consulting, 1997. *Vegetation monitoring Airlie Island*. Report for Novus West Australia Pty Ltd; CAR-TL/2-231, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Maunsell and Partners, 1985. *WA -149-P Offshore Oil production. Environmental Review and Management Program*. Report prepared for Wesminco Oil Pty Ltd; Vol 33:3, 671-687 pp.
- May, J. L., and Maxwell, J. G. H., 1986. Field Guide to Trawl Fish from Temperate Waters of Australia. CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research, Hobart.
- May, R. F., 1992. Marine conservation reserves, petroleum exploration and development, and oil spills in coastal waters of Western Australia. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **25**(147-154).
- May, R. F., Lenanton, R. C. J. and Berry, P. F., 1983. *Ningaloo Marine Park. Report and Recommendations by the Marine Park Working Group*. 1, National Parks Authority Report, 66 pp.

- May, R., Wilson, B., Fritz, S. and Mercer, G., 1989. *Ningaloo Marine Park (State Waters) Management Plan: 1988-1999. Parks and Reserves of the Cape Range Peninsula: Part 2. Conservation and Land Management, Management Plan No 12*, Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth, 74 pp.
- McCaslin, J. C., 1989. North West shelf exploration in early stages. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **87**(38): 103.
- McCauley *AIMS Bioactivity Unit Marine Invertebrate Collection I. Western Australia.*
- McCauley, R. D., Jenner, M. N., Jenner, C., McCabe, K. A., and Murdoch, J., 1998. The response of humpback whales (*Megaptera Novaengliae*) to offshore seismic survey noise: preliminary results of observations about a working seismic vessel and experimental exposures. *APPEA Journal*: 692-707.
- McClure, I. M., Smith, D. N., Williams, A. F., Clegg, L. J. and Ford, C. C., 1988. Oil and Gas Fields of the Barrow Sub-basin. In: *The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 371-90.
- McCook, L., Klumpp, D., and McKinnon, D., 1995. Seagrass communities in Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia: a preliminary survey. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **78**: 57-63.
- McGilbery, T. A., Polomka, S. M., and Galloway, W. E., 1997. Tectonically Controlled Paleographic Evolution of the Barrow Group (Early Cretaceous) Barrow Sub-Basin, North West Shelf, Australia. American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, 80 pp.
- McGill, S. A., 1975. The Algae of the Salt Field. 1-5.
- McGilvery, T. A., 1996. Stratigraphic framework, facies architecture, and depositional history of the Barrow Group (Early Cretaceous) in the Barrow Sub-basin, North West Shelf, Australia. 326.
- McGilvery, T. A., Galloway, W. E., and Polomka, S. M., 1995. Lithofacies and Depositional Facies of a Slope-Apron Depositional system; Early Cretaceous Barrow Group, North West Shelf, Australia. American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, 63 pp.
- McIlwain J.L., In press. Hydrodynamic flows and the flux of larval fishes across the crest of Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. In: *Proceedings of the 8th International Coral Reef Symposium*.
- McKinnon, A. D., and Ayukai, T., 1996. Copepod egg production and food resources in Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **47**: 595-603.
- McKinnon, D., 1997. *The Plankton of Exmouth Gulf. Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report, 30-32 pp.
- McLoughlin, R. J., 1981. Sediments of the North West Australian Continental Shelf. BSc. (Hons) Thesis, University of New South Wales.
- McLoughlin, R. J., Davis, T. L. O., and Ward, T. J., 1988. Sedimentary provinces, and associated bedforms and benthos on the Scott Reef-Rowley Shoals platform off north west Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **39**(2): 133-44.

- McLoughlin, R. J. and Young, P. C., 1984. A survey of the surficial sediments of the North West Shelf fishing grounds [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, NSW, pp. 11.
- McLoughlin, R. J., and Young, P. C., 1985. Sedimentary provinces of the fishing grounds of the North West Shelf of Australia: Grain-size frequency analysis of surficial sediments. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **36**(5): 671-81.
- McLoughlin, R. and Young, P., Fish resource and sedimentary environments on the NW Shelf. In: *Australian Marine Science Association Conference*. AMSA, Hobart, pp. 67.
- McMillan, C., Young, P. C., Cambridge, M. L., Masini, R. J., and Walker, D. I., 1983. The status of an endemic Australian seagrass, *Cymodocea angustata* Ostenfeld. *Aquatic Botany*, **17**(665-675): 231-41.
- McMinn, A., 1985. Late Cretaceous Dinoflagellate Palynostratigraphy of North Western Australia: Ph.D. Thesis. Macquarie University, Sydney.
- McWhae, J. R. H., Playford, P. E., Lindner, A. W., Glennister, B. F., and Balme, B. E., 1985. The stratigraphy of W.A. *Geological Society Australia Journal*, **4**(2).
- McWilliam, P. S., 1977. Further studies of plankton ecosystems in the Eastern Indian Ocean VI. Ecology of the Euphausiacea. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **28**: 627-44.
- Meager, T.D. & Associates, 1980. *Biology of the Ningaloo Reef Around Low Point, North West Cape: Yardie Exploration Project*. Report for Weaver Oil & Gas Corporation, Australia, 67 pp.
- Meagher & Le Provost, 1979. *Marine Environment of Dampier Archipelago*.
- Meagher, T. D. a. A., 1984. *South Pepper - North Herald Project. Marine Investigation*. Report to Maunsell and Partners.
- Meath, J. R., and Bird, K. J., 1976. The geology of the West Tryal Rocks gas field . *APEA Journal*, **16**(1): 157-63.
- Meehan, P. J., 1991. Oil exploration opportunities and risks on the North West shelf of Australia. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, **39**(2): 219.
- Meyers, G., 1996. Variation of Indonesian throughflow and the El Nino - Southern Oscillation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**: 12255-63.
- Meyers, G., Bailey, R. J., and Worby, A. P., 1995. Geostrophic transport of Indonesian throughflow. *Deep Sea Research Part I*, **42**: 1163-74.
- MI Drilling Fluids, 1996. *Ecotoxicity Test Results*.
- Mildren, S. D., and Hillis, R. R., 1996. The contemporary stress field of the Australian North West Shelf; I Implications for active faulting. *Geological Society of Australia Journal*, **41**: 296.
- Millar, J., 1993. *First Quarterly Interim Report: On the Investigation into Limitation of Microbial Degradation of Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Mangrove Sediment*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Mills, D. A., 1985. *A Numerical Hydrodynamic Model Applied to tidal Dynamics In The Dampier Archipelago*. Report 190, Department of Conservation and Environment, 1-30 pp.

- Mills, D. A., Pitt, D. R. and Simpson, C. J., 1986. *Summary of Current Meter Data from the Dampier Archipelago 1981-1984*. Environmental Note 178, Department of Conservation and Environment.
- Milner, C., 1995. *Produced Formation Water - Corrosion Inhibitor Study*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H106; Document no. EAA-60-RI-046, Apache Energy Ltd.
- MOBIL, 1997. MEPA Australia Permits and Environmental Areas (map). 1:500 000.
- Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd, 1994. *Introduction to the Montebello Island Environment*.
- Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd, 1997. *Border-1 Environmental Closeout Report*.
- Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd, 1997. *Cherring-1 Environmental Closeout Report, WA202P (RI)*.
- Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd, 1997. *Effects of Wandoo Crude and Wonnich Condensate on Gametes and Larvae of the Coral Acropora millepora*.
- Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd, 1997. *Nicole Marine Seismic Survey, EP-399 and EP-400: Environmental Management Plan*.
- Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd, 1998. *Environmental Management Plan for Drilling of Gimlet-1 WA-243-P*.
- Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd, 1998. *Environmental Management Plan for Drilling of John Brookes-1 WA-214-P*.
- Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd, 1998. *Environmental Management Plan for Drilling of Morrel-1 WA-202-P*.
- Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd, 1998. *Environmental Management Plan for Drilling of Vesuvius-1; WA-257-P*.
- Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd, 1998. *Environmental Management Plan for Drilling of Wandoo A6, WA-14-L*.
- Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd, 1998. *Environmental Monitoring of Sediment Characteristics at Wandoo*.
- Molcard, R., Fieux, M., and Ilahude, A. G., 1996. The Indo-Pacific throughflow in the Timor Passage. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**(C5): 12411-20.
- Molcard, R., Fieux, M., Swallow, J. C., Ilahude A.G., and Banjarnahor, J., 1994. Low frequency variability of the currents in Indonesian channels (SAVU-ROTI and ROTI-Ashmore Reef). *Deep Sea Research, Part 1*: 1643-61.
- Mollan, R. G., Craig, R. W., and Lofting, M. J. W., 1969. Geological Framework of the Continental Shelf off North west Australia. *APEA Journal*, **9**(2): 49-59.
- Moore, P. S., Denman, P. D. and Hocking, R. M., 1980. *Sedimentology of the Byro Group (Lower Permian), Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia*. Geological Survey of Western Australia, Annual Report for 1979, 55-64 pp.

- Moore, P. S., and Hocking, R. M., 1983. Significance of hummocky cross-stratification in the Permian of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia. *Geological Society of Australia Journal*, **30**: 323-31.
- Moore, P. S., Hocking, R. M. and Denman, P. D., 1980. *Sedimentology of the Kennedy Group (Permian), Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia*. Geological Survey of Western Australia, Annual Report for 1979, 65-72 pp.
- Moran, M., 1992. Studying the impact of NW trawling. *Western Fisheries*, **Spring**: 13.
- Moran, M. J., and Jenke, J., 1990. Effects of fish trap mesh size on species and size selectivity in the Australian North West Trap Fishery. *Fishbyte*, **August**: 8-13.
- Moran, M. J., Jenke, J., Burton, C. and Clarke, D., 1988. *The Western Australian Trap and Line Fishery on the North-West Shelf*. Western Australia Marine Research Laboratories FIRTA Project 86/28 Final Report, Western Australia Fisheries Department, 79 pp.
- Moran, M. J., Jenke, J., Cassells, G. and Nowra, G., 1995. *Research for Allocation of North-West Marine Finfish Resources Among Diverse User Groups*. FRDC Final Report: Project no. 91/28, WA Fisheries Dept, 73 pp.
- Moran, M., Edmonds, J., Jenke, J., Casells, G. and Burton, C., 1993. *Fisheries biology of emperors (Lethrinidae) in north-west Australian coastal waters*. FRDC Project 89/20 final report, 58 pp.
- Morgan, G., 1990. Sixth lobster found in north west. *Western Fisheries*, **May**: 26-27.
- Morgan, G. J., 1992. Part V: Decapod Crustaceans Survey of the Aquatic Fauna of the Kimberley Islands and Reefs Western Australia. In: *Report of the Western Australian Museum Kimberley Island and Reef Expedition August 1991*. G. J. Morgan, ed., Western Australian Museum, Perth, 23-29 pp.
- Morgan, G. J., 1992. Survey of the Aquatic Fauna of the Kimberley Islands and Reefs in Western Australia. In: *Report of the Western Australian Museum Kimberley Island and Reef Expedition August 1991*. Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Morgan, G. J. and Berry, P. F., 1992. Part X: Management Proposal Survey of the Aquatic Fauna of the Kimberley Islands and Reefs Western Australia. In: *Report of the Western Australian Museum Kimberley Island and Reef Expedition August 1991*. G. J. Morgan, ed., Western Australian Museum, Perth, 23-29 pp.
- Morgan, G. J., and Berry, P. F., 1993. Part 5: Decapod crustacea of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Reef. In: Marine faunal survey of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island north western Australia. *Records of Western Australia*, **Supplement 44**.
- Morgan, R. P., 1982. *Submission to the Director, Department for Conservation and Environment in Respect of Continuation of a Pearling Industry on the Montebello Islands*. Submission by Morgan and Company Pty Ltd.
- Morris, K. D., 1985. The Dampier Archipelago - Managing People in a Nature Reserve. In: *Australia and New Zealand Island: Nature Conservation Values and Management*. A. Burbidge, ed., Dept. of Conservation and Land Management, 183 -192 pp.
- Morris, K. D., 1989. *Dampier Archipelago Nature Reserves Draft Management Plan*. WA Dept of Conservation and Land Management Report, 72 pp.

- Morris, K. D., 1990. *Dampier Archipelago Nature Reserves Management Plan 1990-2000*. Conservation and Land Management, Management Plan No 18, Department of Conservation and Land Management, 86 pp.
- Morris, K. D., 1991. *Management Proposals for the Montebello Islands and Surrounding Waters*. CALM Occasional Paper No. 3/91, Department of Conservation and Land Management, Como, Western Australia.
- Morris, K. D., 1991. *Management Proposals for the Montebello Islands and Surrounding Waters*. CALM Occasional paper 3/91, Department of Conservation and Land Management, Como, Western Australia, 10 pp.
- Morrison, S. M. and Alderslade, P., 1996. Octocorals. In: *Marine Biological Survey of the Muiron Islands and the Eastern Shore of Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia*. J. B. Hutchins, S. M. Slacksmith, C. W. Bryce, S. M. Morrison & M. A. Hewitt, Prepared for Ocean Rescue 2000 Program G012/94, Western Australia Museum, Perth, 31-42 pp.
- Mory, A. J., 1988. Regional geology of the offshore Bonaparte Basin . In: *The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium*. Purcell, G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 287-310.
- Mulhearn, P. J. and Cerneaz, A., 1994. *Sediment Properties off Broome, Port Hedland and Darwin*. Marine Labs Report Technical Note.
- MUN, 1986. *The Stratigraphy, Depositional Environments and Geochemistry of the Lower-Middle Jurassic Sequence, Dampier-Beagle Sub-basins*. CAR-GEN-267,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Murdoch, R., 1994. *Review of the Report on Additional Environmental Monitoring of Formation Water Discharge at Airlie Island*. Western Mining Corporation, 2 pp.
- Murray, N. J., 1976. Biotic Influences on Sedimentation Gaies Bay Tidal Flat, Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia: B.Sc. Hons Thesis. University of Western Australia.
- National Parks Authority, 1980. *Monte Bello Islands: Proposed Outline Working Plan*. 16 pp.
- Natoli, K., 1996. *Pre-sale environmental due diligence audit*. Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Neff, J. M., 1997. *Fate and Effect of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Following Spills of Crude Oil in the Marine Environment*. Report for Apache Energy Ltd; EA-00-RI-076/B H163, 29 pp.
- Negri, A., 1997. Marine Bioproducts in Australia's Indian Ocean Province. In: *Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report, 21-23 pp.
- Negri, A. and Llewellyn, L., 1997. Chemistry of Marine Toxins. In: *Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report, 19-20 pp.
- Nel, S., 1993. *Kimberley Aquaculture Development Plan*. For Fisheries Department of Western Australia & Kimberley Development Commission, 106 pp.
- Newman, S., In Progress. *Biomass and Sustainability Yield Assessment of the Outer Shelf Fisheries Resources of the Pilbara Coast of Tropical Western Australia*.

- Newman, S., In progress. *Demersal Finfish Resource Assessment Survey of North West Slope of Western Australia*.
- Nicholls, N., 1979. A possible method for predicting seasonal tropical cyclone activity in the Australian region. *Monthly Weather Review*, **107**: 1221-24.
- Nicholls, N., 1984. The Southern Oscillation, sea-surface-temperature, and interannual fluctuations in Australian tropical cyclone activity. *Journal of Climatology*, **4**: 661-70.
- Nicholls, N., 1985. Predictability of interannual variations of Australian seasonal tropical cyclone activity. *Monthly Weather Review*, **113**: 1144-49.
- Nicholls, N., 1992. Recent performance of a method for forecasting tropical cyclone activity. *Australian Meteorological Magazine*, **40**: 105-10.
- Nicoll, R. S., and Foster, C. B., 1994. Late Triassic conodont and palynomorph biostratigraphy and conodont thermal maturation, North West Shelf, Australia. In. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 101-8.
- Nicoll, R. S., and Gorter, J. D., 1995. Devonian-Carboniferous stratigraphy of Quail 1, Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia: Regional implications for geohistory and hydrocarbon prospectivity. *Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics*, **15**(4): 413-20.
- Nikpalj, C. V. and Radok, R., 1972. *The Monitoring of Australian Mean Sea Levels 1966-1970*. Research Paper 31, Horace Lamb Centre for Oceanographical Research, Flinders University of South Australia.
- Niva Report, 1995. *Biodegradation of Ultidril Base Fluid and Drilling Mud on Cutting Deposits in Benthic Chambers*. 77 pp.
- NIW, 1994. *Review of the Second Triennial Report on Environmental Management by Western Mining Corporation of the Production Licence TL/2*. CAR-GEN-305,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Northern Territory Dept of Mines and Energy, 1985. *The Bonaparte Gulf Gas Project a Key LNG Development for the Northern Territory of Australia*. Northern Territory Department of Mines and Energy, Government Printer.
- Novus West Australia Pty Ltd, 1990. *Production Licence TL/2 Marine Monitoring Programme Triennial Report*. CAR-GEN-58,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Novus West Australia Pty Ltd, 1991. *Site Visit to North Herald South Pepper Production Facilities- Review Current Status Corrosion Monitoring and Mitigation*. CAR-GEN-174,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Novus West Australia Pty Ltd, 1992. *Environmental Management Plan, Production Licence TL/2, First Triennial Report*. CAR-TP/7-64, 5460.
- Novus West Australia Pty Ltd, 1992. Fifth Environmental Report Airlie Project Monte Bello and Lowendal Islands. In: *Summary Report of Marine Resources and Bibliography*. CAR-TL/2-61,0; Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Novus West Australia Pty Ltd, 1992. *Proposed Chronic Effects Monitoring Programme*. CAR-TP/7-64,5460, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Novus West Australia Pty Ltd, 1993. *Corrosion Monitoring Upgrade South Pepper North Herald Chervil Corrosion Synopsis*. CAR-TP/7-66,0.

- Novus West Australia Pty Ltd, 1994. *Environmental Health and Safety*. CAR-GEN-1014,0.
- Novus West Australia Pty Ltd, 1995. *Safety and Environmental Management Reviews 1994*. CAR-GEN-361,0; Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Novus West Australia Pty Ltd, 1997. *Tenth Annual Report for Production License TL/2 1996 - 1997; Airlie Project*.
- Nowak, R., 1977. Pseudovelocity Applications in The Carnarvon Basin. *Geological Survey of Western Australia: 75-79*.
- NSR Environmental Consultants, 1995. *Wandoo Full Field Development Public Environmental Review*. Report for Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd.
- Nunn, R., 1988. Environmental management of the North West Shelf Gas Project: Paper presented to the Petroleum Society of Australia.
- Nunn, R. M., 1977. *Dampier Archipelago: An Interim Report on a Reconnaissance Inspection of Hamersley Iron Pty Ltd's Mineral Lease Applications*.
- Nyland, G., 1988. Detailed engineering geological investigation of North Rankin 'A' platform site. In: *Engineering for calcareous sediments. Calcareous Sediments*. Jewell, R. J. & Khorshid, M. S., eds, 2, Perth, pp. 503-12.
- Oliver, G., 1993. *A Review of Ballast Water Introductions into Australia and the Implications for the Port of Dampier*. WENV 236.
- Oliver, G., 1995. *Environmental report on the impact of disposal of ballast water by ships loading LPG and condensate*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd; WENV 258.
- Oliver, G. A., 1990. *Interim Guidelines for Operations - Serrurier Island Nature Reserve*. Department of Conservation and Land Management, 20 pp.
- Oliver, G. A., and Fisher, S. J., 1999. The persistence and effect of non-water based drilling fluids on Australia's North West Shelf, progress findings from three seabed surveys. *APPEA Journal*.
- Orchison, K., 1983. Aussie potential high, but exploration ebbs. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **81**(20): 61-63.
- Osborne, D. G., and Howell, E. A., 1987. The geology of the Harriet Oilfield, Offshore Western Australia. *The APEA Journal*, **27**(1): 152-63.
- Ostle, C., 1995. Pioneering the Dampier Peninsular. *Western Fisheries*, **May**: 21-22.
- Ozimic, S., 1978. *Troubadour Field, Bonaparte Gulf Basin, Northern Territory, Estimated Recoverable Reserves*. Record 1978/27, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics.
- Padgett, A., 1990. *Dampier Archipelago Nature Reserves: Summary of Public Submissions*.
- Paling, E. I., 1986. *Analysis of Coral Community Data using Multivariate Techniques, and their Application to other Community Data*. Technical series 3, Department of Conservation and Environment, 28 pp.

- Paling, E. I., 1986. *The Ecological Significance of Blue-Green Algae in the Dampier Archipelago*. Technical Series 2, Department of Conservation and Land Management, 134 pp.
- Paling, E. I., 1988. Aspects of nitrogen cycling in two dominant macroalgae: the kelp (*Ecklonia radiata*) and *Sargassum* sp. In: 'Marine Sciences Beyond 2001 – Perspectives'. Australian Marine Science Association Silver Jubilee 1963 - 1988, Australian Marine Science Association, Sydney.
- Paling, E. I., 1990. Report on the Biological Environments Near Onslow, Western Australia. In: *Gulf Holdings Pty Ltd Environmental Review and Management Programme: Onslow Salt Project. 2*, 26 pp.
- Paling, E. I., 1991. *Description of Tidal Flat Environment North of Chinatown, Broome, Western Australia*. 18 pp.
- Paling, E. I., 1995. Mangrove Processes in the Port Hedland Harbour and Surrounds: Tidal Creek Erosion, Headwater Erosion and Mangrove Health. In: *Marine and Freshwater Research Laboratory, Environmental Science, Murdoch University*. Unpublished report to Halpern Glick Maunsell Pty Ltd. BHP Iron Ore.
- Paling, E. I., 1996. *Mangrove Communities at Cape Keraudren and the Potential Impacts of a Tidal Power Station*. Kinhill Engineers Pty Ltd, 18 pp.
- Paling, E. I., 1996. *Mangrove Processes in the Port Hedland Harbour and Surrounds: Tidal Creek Erosion and Mangrove Health from September 1993 to March 1995*. Marine and Freshwater Research Laboratory, Environmental Science, Murdoch University. Report No. MAFRA 96/8. Unpublished report to Halpern Glick Maunsell Pty Ltd. BHP Iron Ore, 39 pp.
- Paling, E. I., 1997. *Mangrove Assemblages in Doctors Creek, Derby, Their Regional Significance and the Potential Impacts of a Tidal Power Station*. Report 97/10, Marine and Freshwater Research Laboratory.
- Paling, E. I., Humphries, G., McCardle, I. and Thomson, G., 1996. The Effects of Iron Ore Dust on Mangroves 1: Lack of Evidence for Stomatal Damage. In: *Marine and Freshwater Research Laboratory, Environmental Science, Murdoch University*. Unpublished report to Halpern Glick Maunsell Pty Ltd. BHP Iron Ore, 27 pp.
- Paling, E. I., and McComb, A. J., 1994. Cyanobacterial mats: a possible nitrogen source to arid coast mangroves. *International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Science*, **20**: 47-54.
- Paling, E. I., McComb, A. J., and Pate, J. S., 1989. Nitrogen fixation (acetylene reduction) in nonheterocystous cyanobacterial mats from the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **40**(2).
- Parry, J. C., 1967. The Barrow Island Oil Field. *APEA Journal*, **7**(2): 130-133.
- Parry, J. C., 1967. *Stratigraphic Nomenclature in Onslow No. 1 Well Completion Report (P.S.S.A. Acts Report)*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd (Unpublished Report).
- Parry, J. C., 1968. *The Post-Triassic Stratigraphy of the Northern Carnarvon Basin*. WAPET (Unpublished Report).

- Parry, J. C., and Smith, D. N., 1988. The Barrow and Exmouth Sub-basins in: Petroleum in Australia, the First Century. *APE Journal*: 191-212.
- Pass, D. A., Dybdahl, R., and Mannion, M. M., 1987. Investigations into the causes of mortality of the pearl oyster, *Pinctada maxima* Jameson, in Western Australia. **65**: 149-69.
- Pass, D. A., and Perkins, F. P., 1985. Protistan parasites or residual bodies in *Pinctada maxima*? **46**: 271-81.
- Pass, D. A., Perkins, F. P., and Dybdahl, R., 1988. Virus-like particles in the digestive gland of the pearl oyster *Pinctada maxima*. **51**: 166-67.
- Passmore, V. L., 1992. Offshore Canning Basin; hydrocarbon misfit or an early developer on the North West Shelf. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **76**(7): 1122.
- Pattillo, J., 1987. *Tectono/stratigraphic framework and structural review of Permit AC/P4, Timor Sea Region*. Report for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Paul, M. J. and Lustig, T. L., Sediment movement in Port Hedland Harbour. In: *Australian Conference on Ocean Engineering: The Engineer, the Coast and the Ocean*. 2nd Edition, pp. 120-127.
- Pearce, A. F., and Griffiths, R. W., 1991. The mesoscale structure of the Leeuwin current: a comparison of laboratory models and satellite imagery. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **96**(9): 16739-57.
- Pearce, A. F., and Phillips, B. F., 1988. ENSO events, the Leeuwin Current, and larval recruitment of the Western Rock Lobster. *J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer*, **45**: 13-21.
- Pearce, A. and Cresswell, G. *Ocean circulation off Western Australia and the Leeuwin Current*. Sheet 16.3, CSIRO, Hobart.
- Pearce, A., 1983. *A Bibliography of Physical Oceanography in Southwest Australian Waters*. CSIRO Marine Laboratories Report 157, CSIRO, Hobart, 36 pp.
- Pendoley, K., 1992. Hydrocarbons in Rowley Shelf (Western Australia) oysters and sediments. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **24**: 285-92.
- Pendoley, K., 1998. Sea turtles and management of marine seismic programs in Western Australia. *PESA Journal*, **25**: 8-16.
- Pendoley, K. and Wilshaw, J. (West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd and University of Western Australia), 1996. *The influence of gas flares on the orientation of green turtles hatchlings, Thevenard Island*. 13 pp.
- Penn, J., 1997. *State of the Fisheries Report 1996-1997*. Fisheries Department of Western Australia, Perth.
- Penn, J. W., and Caputi, N., 1986. Spawning stock-recruitment relationships and environmental influences on the tiger prawn (*Penaeus esculentus*) fishery in Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **37**: 491-505.
- Penn, J. W. and Dybdahl, R., 1988. *A Research Vessel Survey of Pearl Oyster and Prawn Resources North-West of Broome, Western Australia*. Western Australia Fisheries Report WA 81, 24 pp.

- Penn, J. W. and Stalker, R. W., 1979. *The Shark Bay Prawn Fishery 1970-1976*. Report for the Fisheries Department Western Australia, 38 pp.
- Penrose, J. D., and McCauley, R. D., 1998. Underwater character and horizontal propagation of air-gun signals. *APPEA Journal*: 708-14.
- Percival, I. G., and Cooney, P. M., 1985. Petroleum Geology of the Merlinleigh Sub-basin, Western Australia. *APEA Journal*, **25**(1): 190-203.
- Peters, A., and Verhoeven, K. J. F., 1994. Impact of artificial lighting on the seaward orientation of hatchling loggerhead turtles. *Journal of Herpetology*, **28**(1): 112-14.
- Petkovic, P., Stagg, H. M. J., and Willcox, J. B., 1996. Integrated potential field data sets on the North West Shelf; a framework for basin analysis. *Geological Society of Australia Journal*, **41**(339): 43-54.
- Phatak, A. and Palmer, M., 1998. *Effect of Drilling at North Rankin A on Benthic Fauna and Sediment Chemistry*. Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Phillips, B. F., and Jernakoff, P., 1991. The North West Slope Trawl Fishery: what future does it have? *Australian Fisheries*, **50**(7): 18-20.
- Phillips, B. F. and Wallner, B. G., 1992. The Fisheries Biology of Deepwater Crustacea and Finfish on the Continental Slope of Western Australia. In: *The Fisheries Biology of the Crustaceans*. S. F. Rainer, ed., Final Report to the Fisheries Research and Development Corporation (FRDC Project 1988/74), CSIRO, 45-60 pp.
- Phillips, H. E. and Craig, P. D., 1994. *Exmouth Plateau Current Modelling*. Steedman Science and Engineering Report; OMR-71/81.
- Pilbara 21 Group, 1992. *Pilbara 21 Final Strategy Report*. Report for the Government of Western Australia.
- Pitt, D. R. and Mills, D. A., 1985. *Summary of anemometer data from Conzinc Island: September 1981 to July 1984*. Environmental Note 176, Department of Conservation and Environment.
- Playford, P. E., Cope, R. N., Cockbain, A. E., Low, G. H., and Lowry, D. C., 1975. Geology of Western Australia. *Western Australia Geological Survey, Memoir*, **2**: 223-457.
- Pollard, P. C. and Moriarty, D. J. W., 1984. Distribution of bacterial numbers and productivity in the water column of the North West Shelf [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, Cronulla, NSW, pp. 10.
- Posaner, F. M., and Goldthorpe, W. H., 1986. The development and early performance of the North Rankin Field. *APEA Journal*, **26** (1): 420-427.
- Powell, D. E., 1976. The geological evolution of the continental margin off north west Australia. *APEA Journal*, **16**(1): 13-23.
- Powell, T. S., and Luyendyk, B. P., 1982. The sea-floor spreading history of the eastern Indian Ocean. *Marine Geophysical Researches*, **5**: 225-47.
- Powell, W. D., Broad, D. S. and Williams, A. J., 1978. *Structure, Stratigraphy and Hydrocarbon Potential of the Jurassic and Neocomian of the Offshore Carnarvon Basin*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd (Unpublished).

- Prata, A. J., 1989. *A Satellite Sea Surface Temperature Climatology of the Leeuwin Current, Western Australia*. Final report to the Marine Sciences and Technology Council.
- Price, G. P., 1988. Effect of mechanical deformation on the fabrics of calcareous sediments from North Rankin 'A', North West Shelf. In: *Engineering for Calcareous Sediments. Proceedings of the International Conference on Calcareous Sediments*. Jewell, R. J. a. K. M. S., Rotterdam: A.A. Balkema, pp. 565-75.
- Price, G. P., 1988. Fabric of calcareous sediments at North Rankin 'A', North West Shelf. In: *Engineering for calcareous sediments. Proc. Calcareous Sediments*. Jewell, R. J. & Khorshid, M. S., Editors, 2, pp. 367-76.
- Prince, R. I. T., 1986. *Dugongs in northern waters of Western Australia*. Technical Series 7, Department of Conservation and Land Management, 38 pp.
- Prince, R. I. T., Anderson, P. K. and Blackman, D., 1981. Status and distribution of dugongs in Western Australia. In: *The Dugong Workshop Proceedings*. Marsh, H., James Cook University of North Queensland, Townsville, pp. 67-87.
- Provis, D. G., and Radok, R., 1979. Sea-level oscillations along the Australian Coast. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **30**: 295-301.
- Public Works Dept of WA, 1979. Port Walcott - Johns Creek Investigations for fishing Industry Facilities. In: *Public Works Dept of WA Harbours and Rivers Branch Coastal Investigations Section Report*. Report no CIS 79/1.
- Purcell, P. G., and Purcell, R. R., eds, 1988. The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings North West Shelf Symposium, Perth, WA. Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, Perth, 651 pp.
- Quadfasel, D., Frische, A., and Cresswell, G., 1996. The circulation in the sources area of the south equatorial current in the eastern Indian ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**(35): 12483-88.
- Quilty, P. G., 1974. Tertiary stratigraphy of Western Australia. *Geological Society of Australia Journal*, **21**: 301-18.
- Quilty, P. G., 1977. Cenozoic sedimentation cycles in Western Australia. *Geology*, **5**: 336-40.
- Quilty, P. G., 1980. Sedimentation cycles in the Cretaceous and Cenozoic of Western Australia. *Tectonophysics*, **63**: 349-66.
- Quilty, P. G., 1980. Tertiary foraminifera and stratigraphy, northern Exmouth Plateau, Western Australia. *BMR Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics*, **5**: 141-49.
- Raaymaker, S., 1994. Ship Sourced Oil Pollution in the Great Barrier Reef: Causes, Frequency, Response and Prevention. In: *Hulls, Hazard and Hard Questions*. Ottesen, ed., Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority Workshop Series No. 19, 11-24 pp.
- Racal, 1994. *Reconnaissance Survey for The Extensions to the Port of Dampier Mermaid Strait Regional Survey Area Port Approach Routes Dixon Survey Area & Proposed Jetty Location Cape Lambert*. A2242.
- Radke, B., and Nicoll, R. S., 1981. Evidence for former evaporites in the Carboniferous Moogooree Limestone, Carnarvon Basin Western Australia. *BMR Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics*, **6**(1): 106-8.

- Raggatt, H. G., 1936. Geology of the North West Basin, West Australia, with particular reference to the stratigraphy of the Permo-Carboniferous. *Journal of the Royal Society of New South Wales*, **70**: 100-174.
- Rainer, S. F., 1990. Food and diurnal behaviour of deepwater prawns. In: *Proceedings of the International Crustacean Conference*. 31, Memoirs of the Queensland Museum, Queensland, pp. 400.
- Rainer, S. F., 1991. High species diversity in demersal polychaetes of the north west shelf of Australia. *Ophelia, Systematics, Biology and Morphology of World Polychaeta, Supplement 5*: 497-505.
- Rainer, S. F., 1992. Crustaceans of the northwestern continental slope of Australia. Abstract. In: *Australian Marine Sciences Association Annual Conference*. pp. 60.
- Rainer, S. F., 1992. The Diet of North West Slope Prawns. In: *The Fisheries Biology of Deepwater Crustacea and Finfish on the Continental Slope of Western Australia*. S. F. Rainer, ed., Final report to the Fisheries Research and Development Corporation (FRDC Project 1988/74), CSIRO, 123-130 pp.
- Rainer, S. F., 1992. Diet of prawns from the continental slope of north-western Australia. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, **50**(2): 258-74.
- Rainer, S. F. (ed.), 1992. *The Fisheries Biology of Deepwater Crustacea and Finfish on the Continental Slope of Western Australia*. Final Report to the Fisheries Research and Development Corporation, CSIRO, Perth, WA, 308 pp.
- Rainer, S. F., 1992. Growth of the Australian scampi *Metanephrops australiensis*.
- Rainer, S. F., and Kaly, U. L., 1988. Nephtyidae (Polychaeta: Phyllodocida) of Australia: new species from the North West Shelf, and a key to Australian species. *Journal of Natural History*, **22**(3): 685-703.
- Rainer, S. F., and Munro, I. S. R., 1982. Demersal fish and cephalopod communities of an unexploited coastal environment in northern Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **33**: 1039-55.
- Rainer, S. F., Ward, T. J. and Stanley, C. A., 1984. Habitat partitioning in small demersal fish of the North West Shelf of Australia [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, NSW, pp. 12.
- Ramm, D. C., 1994. *Australia's Northern Trawl Fishery*. Fishery Report, N.T. Fisheries Division, Dept of Primary Industries and Fisheries.
- Ramsay, D. C., and Exon, N. F., 1994. Structure and tectonic history of the northern Exmouth Plateau and Rowley Terrace, outer North West Shelf. In: *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 55-70.
- Ramsden, C. R. T., 1985. The application of high resolution seismic processing to low relief structures - Harriet oil accumulation. *Exploration Geophysics*, **16**(4): 335-48.
- Ramsden, C. R. T., James, A. R. and Howell, E. A., 1997. Case history: vertical seismic profiles at the Harriet oilfield. In: *5th ASEG Conference*. pp. 179-82.
- Randall, J. E., and Allen, G. R., 1987. Four new species of the genus *Epinephelus* (Perciformes; Epinephelinae) from Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **13**(3): 387-411.

- Ransden, C., 1991. The oceans overture on the North West Shelf of Australia. *Geological Society of Australia Journal*, **30**: 171-72.
- Rasidi, J. S., 1978. Buried reef structures in the Lennard Shelf, Canning Basin, Western Australian. *B.M.R Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics*, **3**: 80-83.
- Rathburn, M. J., 1914. Stalk-eyed crustaceans collected at the Monte Bello Islands. *Procedures of the Zoological Society London*, **11**: 653-64.
- Read, J. F., 1974. Calcrete deposits and quaternary sediments, Edel Province, Shark Bay, Western Australia. In: Evolution and diagenesis of quaternary carbonate sequences, Shark Bay, Western Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoirs*, **22**: 250-283.
- Read, J. F., 1974. Carbonate bank and wave-built platform sedimentation, Edel Province, Shark Bay, Western Australia. In: Evolution and diagenesis of quaternary carbonate sequences, Shark Bay, Western Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoirs*, **22**: 1-60.
- Read, J. F., 1974. Carbonate bank and wave-built platforms sedimentation, western, Shark Bay, Western Australia. In: Recent Advances in carbonate studies. **6**: 33-34.
- Reeckmann, S. A. and Mebberson, A. J., 1984. Igneous intrusions in the north-west Canning Basin and their impact on oil exploration. In: *The Canning Basin, WA: Geological Society of Australia/Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Symposium, Perth, Proceedings*. Purcell, P. G., ed., pp. 391-99.
- Reid, A., 1991. Taxonomic review of the Australian Rossiinae (Cephalopoda: Sepiolidae), with a description of a new species, *Neorossia leptodons*, and redescription of *N.caroli* (Joubin, 1902). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, **49**(3): 748-831.
- Reid, J., Hunter, J., Walker, S. and Craig, P., 1996. *Final Report on Laminaria Modelling*. Unpublished Report OMR-90/96, CSIRO Division of Marine Research, Hobart.
- Reid, J., Hunter, J., Walker, S., Craig, P. and Sherwood, C. R., 1997. *North West Shelf Circulation Model Development*. Unpublished Report OMR-97/109, CSIRO Division Marine Research, Hobart.
- Reitsema, T., 1997. *Imposex in Morula granulata as Bioindicator of Turbidity Contamination in Dampier Archipelago*. Draft Report, 23 pp.
- Renfrey, G. E., Waterdon, C. A. and Van Goudoever, P., Geotechnical data used for the design of the North Rankin 'A' platform foundation. In: *Engineering for Calcareous Sediments*. Jerell, R. J. & Khorshid, M. S., 2, International Society for Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, pp. 343-56.
- Resubi Exploration Services, 1995. *Melinda Seismic Survey Field Operations Report*. Report for Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd.
- Revell, C. G., and Goulter, S. W., 1986. South Pacific tropical cyclones and the Southern Oscillation. *Monthly Weather Review*, **114**: 1138-45.
- Richardson, M. J., 1994. *Final Field Operation Report- Marine Seismic Reflection Survey*. Report for Western Mining Corporation; CAR-GEN-462, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

- Ridgway, K. R., 1985. *Seasonal Cycles of Steric Sea Level off Western Australia with Error Analysis*. CSIRO Division of Oceanography Report No. 168, CSIRO, Hobart.
- Rob Murdoch, 1994. *Review of the Seventh Annual Environmental Report by WMC of the Production Licence Area TL/2*. Report for Western Mining Corporation; CAR-TL/2-24, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Roberta Selleck, 1996. *Dampier Shorebase Environmental Due Diligence Report*. Report for Western Mining Corporation; CAR-GEN-521, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Robertson, A., 1993. *Study of the Impact of Pilbara Coastal Development on Arid Zone Mangroves Stage 1*. AIMS, 41 pp.
- Robertson Research (Australia) Pty. Ltd., 1978. *Northwest continental shelf of Australia regional geologic synthesis*. Report for Western Australia Department of Mines; S1468; S1468.
- Robertson Research International Limited, 1979. *A Petroleum Geochemical Study of the North West Shelf of Australia*. Unpublished.
- Robins, J., 1969. North West trawl fishing. *Fishing Industry News Service, W.A.*, **2**: 5-13.
- Robson, G. C., 1914. Cephalopoda from the Montebello Islands. *Proceedures of the Zoological Society London*, **11**: 677-80.
- Rochford, D., 1988. *Seasonal Influx of Nitrates to the Slope and Shelf Waters off Western Australia*. Report 191, CSIRO Division Marine Research, 23 pp.
- Rochford, D. J., 1969. Seasonal variations in the Indian Ocean along 110°E. Hydrological structure of the upper 500 m. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **20**: 1-50.
- Rochford, D. J., 1977. Further studies of plankton ecosystems in the eastern Indian Ocean. II. Seasonal variations in water mass distribution (upper 150 m) along 110°E. (August 1962-August 1963). *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **28**: 541-55.
- Rochford, D. J., 1977. *Upwelling off the North West Coast of Australia*. Report 55, CSIRO Division of Fisheries and Oceanography, 25 pp.
- Rochford, D. J., 1984. Some general oceanographical features of the North West Shelf study region [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research, Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, Cronulla, NSW, pp. 8.
- Roennfeldt, M., Rowley Shoals - truly an angling paradise. *Fins*: 22-31.
- Rogers, M. P., 1987. *Hydrodynamics study: Rock Cod Hole Creek, Port Hedland 103/76*. Report for Leslie Salt.
- Rogl, F., 1974. The Evolution of the *Globorotalia truncatulinoides* and *Cloborotalia crassaformis* group in the Pliocene and Pleistocene of the Timor Trough. In: *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*. J. J. Veivers & J. R. Heirtzler, eds, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

- Romine, K. K., and Durrant, J. D., 1996. Tectonic events, sequence stratigraphy and prediction of petroleum play elements in the Cretaceous and Tertiary of the northern Carnarvon Basin, North West Shelf, Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists*, **5**: 121.
- Rose, D. A., 1984. Two massive petroleum projects operational. *Energy Review*, **11**(5): 148.
- Rose, R. A., and Baker, S., 1994. Larval and spat culture of the Western Australian silver- or gold-lip pearl oyster, *Pinctada maxima* (Jameson) (Mollusca: Pteriidae). **126**: 35-50.
- Rose, R. A., Dybdahl, R. E., and Harders, S., 1990. Reproductive cycle of the Western Australian silverlip pearl oyster, *Pinctada maxima* (Jameson) (Mollusca: Pteriidae). **9**: 261-72.
- Rowe, F. W. E., and Marsh, L. M., 1982. A revision of the asterinid genus *Nepanthia* Gray, 1840 (*Echinodermata: Asteroidea*) with the description of three new species. *The Australian Museum Memoir*, **16**: 89-120.
- Russell, K. L., 1988. *Prediction of Oil Spill Envelopes for the Proposed Whalebone Prospect and Rivoli Prospect Exploration Wells, Exmouth Gulf*. Prepared for LeProvost, Semenuik & Chalmer; Steedman Ltd Report No. R395, Steedman Ltd.
- Sainsbury, K. J., The Demersal Fishery Of The North West Shelf Of Australia. In: *Proceedings of the Mexico and Australian Marine Science Workshop*. pp. 311-20.
- Sainsbury, K. J., 1979. CSIRO defining fish stocks on NW shelf. *Australian Fisheries*, **38**(3): 4-13.
- Sainsbury, K. J., 1982. *Assessment of the North West Shelf Demersal Fish Stocks*. Submitted to the Department of Primary Industry.
- Sainsbury, K. J., 1982. *The Biological Management of Australia's Multispecies Fisheries: a Review of Problems and some Approaches*. 147, CSIRO Division Marine Research, 16 pp.
- Sainsbury, K. J., 1982. The ecological basis of tropical fisheries management. In: *ICLARM Conference Proceedings 1981*. Pully, D. & Murphy, G. I., eds., pp. 167-94.
- Sainsbury, K. J., 1984. Optimal mesh size for tropical multi-species trawl fisheries. *Journal Du Conseil International Pour L'Exploration De La Mer*, **41**: 129-39.
- Sainsbury, K. J., 1986. Estimation of food consumed by periodically feeding fish from field observations. *Journal of Fish Biology*, **29**: 23-36.
- Sainsbury, K. J., 1987. Assessment and management of the demersal fishery on the continental shelf of north western Australia. In: *Tropical Snappers and Groupers, Biology and Fisheries Management*. J. J. Polovina and S. Ralston, eds, pp. 465-503.
- Sainsbury, K. J., 1988. The ecological basis of multispecies fisheries, and management of a demersal fishery in tropical Australia. In: *Fish Population Dynamics*, second edition. J. A. Gulland, ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, pp. 383-406.
- Sainsbury, K. J., 1989. Logbook data leads to trawl closure on the Northwest Shelf. *Australian Fisheries*, **November**: 25-27.

Sainsbury, K. J., 1991. Application of an experimental approach to management of a tropical multispecies fishery with highly uncertain dynamics. In: *ICES Marine Science Symposium*. 193, pp. 301-20.

Sainsbury, K. J., Campbell, R. A., Lindholm, R., and Whitelaw, A. W., 1997. Experimental management of an Australian multispecies fishery: examining the possibility of trawl-induced habitat modification. *Global Trends: Fisheries Management*. eds E. K. Pikitch, D. D. Huppert, and M. P. Sissenwine, American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland, pp. 107-12.

Sainsbury, K. J., Campbell, R. A. and Whitelaw, A. W., 1993. Effects of trawling on the marine habitat on the north west shelf of Australia and implications for sustainable fisheries management. In: *Australian Society for Fish Biology Workshop*. Hancock, D. A., Editor, Hancock, D.A., Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, Australia.

Sainsbury, K. J., and Jones, G., Daily food ration of *Nemipterus furcosus* (Pices: Nemipteridae) from the Northwest shelf of Australia.

Sainsbury, K. J., Kailola, P. J., and Leyland, G. G., 1985. Continental Shelf Fishes of Northern and North Western Australia. An Illustrated Guide. John Wiley and Sons, London.

Sainsbury, K. J. and Leyland, G. G., 1984. Identification of Continental Shelf fishes of North Western Australia . In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, NSW, pp. 14.

Sainsbury, K. J. and Lindholm, R. Y., 1986. Demersal habitats and associated fish assemblages on the North West Shelf of Australia [abstract]. In: *Australian Marine Sciences Association*. AMSA, Hobart, pp. 67.

Sainsbury, K. J., and Lindholm, R. Y., in prep. Escapement and avoidance of a Frank and Bryce Demersal trawl on the North West Shelf of Australia. *Manuscript*.

Sainsbury, K. J., and Lindholm, R. Y., in prep. Fish and demersal habitat associations on the North West Shelf of Australia. *Manuscript*.

Sainsbury, K. J. and Whitelaw, A. W., 1981. Age, growth, mortality and feeding of *Nemipterus peronii*, *Saurida undosquamis* and *Lethrinus choerhynchus* on the North West Shelf of Australia [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, NSW, pp. 63-64.

Sainsbury, K. J., and Whitelaw, A. W., 1984. Biology of Peron's threadfin bream, *Nemipterus peronii* (Valenciennes), from the North West Shelf of Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **35**(2): 167-85.

Sainsbury, K. J. and Whitelaw, A. W., 1984. Habitat usage by some fish species of the North West Shelf [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, NSW, pp. 13.

Sainsbury, K. J., and Whitelaw, A. W., 1991. Smooth sailing on *Southern Surveyor's* inaugural cruise. *Australian Fisheries*, **50**(6): 32-33.

Sainsbury, K. J., and Whitelaw, A. W., In review. Daily food consumption of the Lizardfish *Saurida undosquamis*, on the North West Shelf of Australia.

- Sakthivel, M., 1977. Further studies of plankton ecosystems in the eastern Indian Ocean VIII. Seasonal, diurnal and latitudinal variations in abundance of Euthecosomata along the 110°E. Meridian. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **28**: 645-62.
- Sammy, N., 1996. *Technical Report 2/76*.
- Sarle, L. L., Kastritis, G. J., Smith, M. P., and Hall, D. L., 1992. Offshore Canning oil potential, North West Shelf, Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **76**(7): 1124.
- Saxby, J. D. and Lambert, D. E., 1988. The petroleum exploration geochemistry: application of solid-state NMR spectroscopy to the characterization of source rocks from the North West Shelf. In: *The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium*. Purcell P.G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 553-58 .
- SCH, 1994. *Final Field Operation Report. Marine Seismic Reflection Survey- Kathleen*. CAR-GEN-503, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- SCH, 1994. *Wesminco Oil Pty Ltd WA- 149-P Offshore Oil Production*. CAR-WA-215-P-13,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Schaffelke, B. and Klumpp, D. W., 1996. Biomass and productivity of a tropical seagrass community in North-West Australia (Exmouth Gulf). In: *Seagrass Biology: Scientific Discussion from an International Workshop, Rottnest Island, Western Australia*. Kuo, J., Walker, D. I. & Kirkman, H., eds., Faculty of Science, University of Western Australia, pp. 13-20.
- Schaffelke, B., McCook, L., Klumpp, D. and McKinnon, D., 1997. Seagrasses and Seaweeds (macroalgae) of Exmouth Gulf: their Distribution and Importance in Primary Production. In: *Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report, 27-29 pp.
- Scheltema, R. S., and Scheltema, A. H., 1984. Larval dispersal and the geographic range among species in the bivalve family Pinnidae. **24**: 132.
- Schiller, A., Godfrey, J. S., McIntosh, P. C., Meyers G., and Wijffels, S. E., Near-surface dynamics and thermodynamics of the Indian Ocean and Indonesian throughflow in a global ocean general circulation model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*.
- Schlumberger Dowell, 1995. *The Ultradill System: Advanced Synthetic Based Drilling Fluid*.
- Scholten, M., Kuiper, J., Groenewoud, H. v. h., Hoornsman, G. and Vlies, E. v. d., 1987. The effects of oil and chemically dispersed oil on natural phytoplankton communities. In: *Proceedings of the conference on oil pollution organised under the auspices of international association on water pollution research and control*. IAWPRC by the . Kuiper, J. & Brink, W. J. J., Editors, Amsterdam, pp. 173-85.
- Schwiderski, E. W., 1980. On charting global ocean tides. *Reviews of Geophysics and Space Physics*, **18**(1): 243-68.
- Scoones, R. J. S., 1991. *Research on practices in the Western Australian cultured pearl industry. Final Report to Fishing Industry Research and Development Council Project BP 12. MG Kailis Group of Companies*.

- Scott, B. D. (editor), 1998. *Investigation of a Proposed Tracking Range near Exmouth*. DSTO Draft Report, Defence Science and Technology Organisation, Sydney, 208 pp.
- Scott, W. E., 1977. Australia takes brake off natural gas developments. *Energy International*, **14**(12): 30-32.
- Scott, W. E., 1979. North West Shelf gas for Western Australia. *Energy International*, **16**(3): 39-41.
- Scott, W. E., 1979. Western Australia updates AUD billion North West Shelf scheme. *Energy International*, **17**(2): 20-22.
- Self, R. H., and Macey, D., 1987. Harriet - one year from approval to production. *APE Journal*, **27** (1): 345-56.
- Semeniuk, V., Mangroves. *Landscape*, **2**(4): 44-46.
- Semeniuk, V., 1983. Mangrove distribution in north western Australia in relationship of region and local freshwater seepage. *Vegetatio*, **53**: 11-31.
- Semeniuk, V., 1985. Development of mangrove habitats along ria shorelines in north and north western tropical Australia. *Vegetatio*, **60**: 3-23.
- Semeniuk, V., 1986. Terminology for geomorphic units and habitats along the tropical coast of Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **68**(3): 53-79.
- Semeniuk, V., 1993. The mangrove system of Western Australia 1993: Presidential Address. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **76**: 99-122.
- Semeniuk, V., 1993. The Pilbara Coast: a riverine coastal plain in a tropical arid setting, north western Australia. *Sedimentary Geology*, **83**: 235-56.
- Semeniuk, V., 1994. *Port Hedland mangrove description and assessment*. Unpublished report for AGC Woodward-Clyde Pty, Ltd.
- Semeniuk, V., Chalmer, P. N., and Le Provost, I., 1982. The marine environments of the Dampier Archipelago. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **65**(3): 97-114.
- Semeniuk, V., Kenneally, K. F., and Wilson, P. G., 1978. Mangroves of Western Australia. *West Australian Naturalists' Club, Perth*, **Handbook number 12**: 92.
- Semeniuk, V., Kenneally, K. F., and Wilson, P. G., 1978. Mangroves of Western Australia. Western Australian Naturalist's Club.
- Semeniuk, V., and Wurm, P. A. S., 1982. The mangroves of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **69**(2): 1-87.
- Seow, J., 1993. *Environmental Information for Petroleum Operations in Western Australia*. Revised edition 1 July 1993, Western Australia Department of Minerals and Energy, Petroleum Division, 51 pp.
- Seymour, E. V., 1981. North West Shelf Pipeline Design - 1. Design detailed for Australia's North West Shelf Pipeline. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **79**(35): 51-54 .
- Seymour, E. V., 1981. North West Shelf Pipeline Design - 2. Oceanographic Studies, Route Selection Detailed for North West Shelf Line. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **79**(36): 143-47.

- Seymour, E. V., 1981. North West Shelf Pipeline Design - 3. Design and construction plans detailed for North West Shelf line in Australia. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **79**(3): 75-79.
- Seymour, E. V., 1981. Oceanographic studies, route selection detailed for North West Shelf line. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **Sept 7**: 143-46.
- Seymour, E. V., Craze, D. J., and Ruinen, W., 1984. North West shelf pipeline - 1: Designing Australia's North West shelf offshore pipeline. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **82**(19): 128-34.
- Seymour, E. V., Craze, D. J., and Ruinen, W., 1984. North West Shelf pipeline - 2 (conclusion). Laying Australia's north west shelf pipeline. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **82**(20): 97-103.
- Shafik, S., 1978. The near surface sediments of the Scott Plateau and Java Trench: nanofossil assessment and implications. *B.M.R. Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, **3**: 341-45.
- Shafik, S., 1994. Significance of calcareous nanofossil-bearing Jurassic and Cretaceous sediments on the Rowley Terrace, offshore Northwest Australia. In. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 71-88.
- Sheard, K., 1950. Villaret Cruise, North West Coast, August 1950. In: *8th Annual Conference, Inspectors Fisheries Dept, Perth, W.A.* pp. 1-16.
- Shepherd, B. W., 1975. A History of the Pearling Industry off the North West Coast of Australia from its origins until 1916: MA Thesis. University of Western Australia.
- Sherwood, C. R., 1988. *Estimate of Bottom Stress on the North West Shelf of Australia*. CSIRO Division Marine Research; OMR-109/116.
- Shu, F. W., Shaur, S. C. and Tzong, S. C., 1973. *Investigations of Bottom Trawl Grounds in the Arafura Sea: Taiwan Fisheries Research. Inst. Keelung Cruise Report*. Cruise Report 40.
- Shu, F. W., Shoa, S. C. and Chun, H. C., 1973. *Survey of bottom trawl grounds in the Arafura Sea: Taiwan Fisheries Research Inst. Keelung Cruise Report*. Cruise Report 39.
- Simpson, C. J., 1985. Mass spawning of Scleractinian Corals in the Dampier Archipelago and the implications from management of coral reefs in Western Australia. *Department of Conservation and Environment Bulletin*, **244**: 35.
- Simpson, C. J., 1988. Ecology of Scleractinian corals in the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia. *Environmental Protection Authority, Technical Series*, **23**: 227pp.
- Simpson, C. J., 1991. Mass spawning of scleractinian corals on Western Australian reefs and comparisons with the Great Barrier Reef. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **74**: 85-91.
- Simpson, C. J. and Bancroft, K. P., 1998. *A Framework for Prioritising the Establishment of Marine Conservation Reserves in Western Australia*. manuscript, Department of Conservation and Land Management, 12 pp.
- Simpson, C. J., Cary, J. L., and Masini, R. J., 1993. Destruction of corals and other reef animals by coral spawn slicks on Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Coral Reefs*, **12**: 185-91.

Simpson, C. J. and Grey, K. A., 1989. *Survey of Crown-of-Thorns Starfish and Coral Communities in the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia*. Environmental Protection Authority, 23 pp.

Simpson, C. J., and Masini, R. J., 1986. Tide and seawater temperature data from the Ningaloo Reef Tract, Western Australia, and implications for coral mass spawning. *Department of Conservation and Environment Bulletin*, **253**: 18.

SIMTARS, 1992. *Environmental Testing of Wandoo Crude Oil*. Report for Ampol Exploration Limited; MENV 003.

SIMTARS, 1996. *Dispersion Efficiency Testing on Wandoo Crude Oil for Ampolex Ltd.* L-0134-96/97, 16 pp.

Sinclair, A. J., O'Dea, K., and Naughton, J. M., 1983. Elevated levels of arachidonic acid in fish from northern coastal waters. *Lipids*, **18**: 877-81.

Sinclair and Knight, 1992. *5th Annual Marine Monitoring Report for TL/2*. Report for Western Mining Corporation; CAR-TL/2-224, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Sinclair and Knight, 1992. *Marine Fouling Growth on Aquatect Jackets Installed at Southpepper*. Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Sinclair and Knight, 1993. *Annual Report of Environmental Management of Oilfield Operations on Thevenard Island January 1993*. CAR-GEN-143,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Sinclair and Knight, 1993. *Environmental constraints for potential oil and gas developments in Caernarvon Basin, Western Australia*. Report for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd.

Sinclair and Knight, 1994. *Additional Environmental Monitoring of Formation Water Discharge at Airlie Island*. CAR-GEN-262,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Sinclair and Knight, 1994. *Airlie Project Production Licence TL/2 Triennial Environmental Report 1991-1993*. CAR-TL/2-113,2800, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Sinclair and Knight, 1994. *Environmental Appraisal and Management Actions for Seismic Activity Airlie, West Chervil and Barrow Shoals*. CAR-GEN-259, 0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Sinclair and Knight, 1994. *Seventh Annual Environmental Report, 1993-1994*. CAR-TL/2-119,2800, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Sinclair and Knight, 1994. *Seventh Annual Environmental Report for Production Licence TL/2*. CAR-TL/2-121, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Sinclair and Knight, 1994. *Wedge Tailed Shearwater and Oyster Monitoring*. CAR-GEN-260,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Sinclair and Knight, 1994. *Wedge-Tailed Shearwater and Oyster Monitoring*. Report for Western Mining Corporation; CAR-TL/2-223, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

Sinclair Knight and Partners, S. a. M. G. and LeProvost Semeniuk and Chalmer, 1987. *Onslow Coastal Study*. Draft report prepared for the State Planning Commission.

Sinclair Knight Consulting Engineers, 1992. *5th Annual Marine Monitoring Report for TL/2*. Report for Western Mining Corporation, 52 pp.

- Sinclair Knight Consulting Engineers, 1993. *Proposed Chronic Effects Monitoring Programme*. Report for Western Mining Corporation, 13 pp.
- Sinclair Knight Consulting Engineers, 1994. *Wedge-Tailed Shearwater and Oyster Monitoring*. Report for Western Mining Corporation.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1980. *Exmouth Plateau Submarine Fan Study III. Petrographic pPints*. CAR-GEN-14,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1994. *Trial of a Videographic Vegetation Monitoring Technique*. Report for Western Mining Corporation; CAR-TL/2-248, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1995. *Eighth annual Environmental Report for Production Licence TL/2*. CAR-TL/2-162, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1995. *Emperor and Bay Prospects Post-Drill Environmental Survey*. Report for Western Mining Corporation; CAR-GEN-520, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1996. *Desktop Environmental Evaluation of Control fluid HW525*. Report for Western Mining Corporation, 140 pp.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1996. *East Spar Gas Field Long Term Environmental Monitoring: Pre Production Survey*. Report for Apache Energy Limited.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1996. *Environmental Assessment of Bifouling Communities- Bifouling of Pipeline Structures Within TL/2*. Report for Western Mining Corporation; CAR-TL/2-197, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1996. *Environmental Review of Coral Reefs of the Montebello Islands*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; H132 Document no. EAA-00-RI-062, Apache Energy Ltd, 30 pp.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1996. *Preliminary Environmental Assessment of Pipeline Biofouling Communities*. Report for Western Mining Corporation; CAR-TL/2-227, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1996. *Desktop environmental evaluation of control fluid HW525*. CAR-GEN-407.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1997. *Ailie Island Marine Survey: Tenth Annual Report for Production TL/2*. Report for Novus West Australia Pty Ltd, 34 pp.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1997. *Airlie Island Marine Survey: Tenth Annual Report for Production Licence TL/2*. CAR-TL/2-233, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1997. *Broadscale Habitat Mapping For The Dampier Region*. Report for Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd; MENV 098.
- Sinclair Knight Merz, 1997. *East Spar Biological Monitoring: Post Commissioning Survey*. Report for Apache Energy; 054 EA-00-RI-078/B, 48 pp.
- The Seismic Atlas of Australian and New Zealand Sedimentary Basins, 1984. *The Earth Resources Foundation, University of Sydney*. eds C. G. Skilbeck, and M. J. Lennox.

- Slack-Smith, S. M., 1978. Marine Plants of the Rocky Shores of the Dampier Archipelago. In: *The Marine Fauna and Flora of the Dampier Archipelago*. J. B. Hutchins, L. M. Marsh & S. M. Slack-Smith, Unpublished Report submitted to Meagher and LeProvost, Western Australia Museum, Perth, WA.
- Slack-Smith, S. M., 1978. Molluscs of the Rocky Shores of the Dampier Archipelago. In: *The Marine Fauna and Flora of the Dampier Archipelago*. J. B. Hutchins, L. M. Marsh & S. M. Slacksmith, eds, Unpublished report submitted to Meagher and LeProvost, Western Australia Museum, Perth, WA.
- Slack-Smith, S. M., Undated. *Molluscs of the Rocky Shores of the Dampier Archipelago*. unidentified report.
- Slack-Smith, S. M. and Bryce, C. W., 1996. Molluscs. In: *Marine Biological Survey of the Muiron Islands and the Eastern Shore of Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia*. Hutchins J.B., S. M. Slacksmith, C. W. Bryce, S. M. Morrison & M. A. Hewitt, eds, Prepared for the Ocean Rescue 2000 Program G012/94, Western Australia Museum, Perth, WA, 64-100 pp.
- Smith, B. L., and Lawrence, R. B., 1989. Aspects of exploration and development, Vulcan sub-basin Timor Sea. *APPEA Journal*, **1**: 546-56.
- Smith, D. N., 1965. *Monte Bello Geological Reconnaissance*. Report to Western Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd (WAPET).
- Smith, R., 1993. *Mass Spawning in the Faviidae on the Ningaloo Reef Tract*. Report for Apache Energy Limited, 126 pp.
- Smith, R. L., Huyer, A., Godfrey, J. S., and Church, J. A., 1991. The Leeuwin Current off Western Australia, 1986-1987. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **21**: 323-45.
- Smith, S., 1998. Western Australian Petroleum Services Index 1998. *Commerce and Trade*.
- Smyth, N. F., and Holloway, P. E., 1988. Hydraulic jump and undular bore formation on a shelf break. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **18**(7): 947-62.
- Sobey, R. J., and Young, I. R., 1986. Hurricane wind waves - a discrete spectral model. *Journal of Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Engineering*, **112**(3): 370-389.
- Stagg, H. J. M. and Exon, N. F., 1981. *Geology of the Scott Plateau and Rowley Terrace off North Western Australia*. Bulletin 213, Bureau of Mineral Resources.
- Stagg, H. M. J., 1978. The geology and evolution of the Scott Plateau. *APEA Journal*, **18**(1): 34-43.
- Stagg, H. M. J., 1992. Deep structure of the northern Carnarvon Basin, North West Shelf. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **76**(7): 1127.
- Stagg, H. M. J., 1993. Deep Structure of the Offshore Canning Basin, North West Shelf: SNOWS-3 (Survey 120). In: *AGSO Record*. Post Cruise Report, 56 pp.
- Stagg, H. M. J., and Exon, N. F., 1981. The geology of Scott Plateau and Rowley Terrace, off north western Australia. *B.M.R. Bulletin*, **213**.
- Stanley, C. A., Ward, T. J. and Rainer, S. F., 1984. Benthic habitats on the North West Shelf [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, NSW, pp. 11-12.

- Stanley, G. D. Jr., 1994. Upper Triassic spongiomorph and coral association dredged off the northwestern Australia. In. *AGSO Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics: Thematic Issue: Geology of the Outer North West Shelf, Australia*, **15**(1): 127-33.
- Steedman Limited, 1984. *Prediction of Oil Spill Trajectories for Harriet Location*. Steedman Ltd Report R256, Prepared for Australian Occidental Pty Ltd.
- Steedman Limited, 1988. *Current Modelling Workshop, March 9-11, 1988. Summary Notes*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd; A9640RC042, 15 pp.
- Steedman Limited, 1988. *Scopes of Work for the Goodwyn Current Modelling and Associated Studies*. Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, 24 pp.
- Steedman, R. K. & A., 1982. *Preliminary Study of Oceanic and Tidal Currents and Extreme Winds, Waves and Storm Surges for Various Locations Around Australia's Northern and Western Coast*. S. Buchan and S. Stroud to Oceanographic Services Inc.
- Steedman, R. K. & A., 1983. *Final Report Oceanographic and Meteorological Measurements, Barrow Island Tanker Terminal, March 1982 to April 1983*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Steedman, R. K. & A., 1988. *Physical and Oceanography Processes, Exmouth Gulf, WA*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd (unpublished).
- Steedman Science and Engineering, 1989. *Modelling and analysis of currents for the Goodwin Development North West Australia*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd; Technical Report R426.
- Steedman Science and Engineering, 1992. *Prediction of Spill Trajectories For Wandoo-1 Location*. Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd.
- Steedman Science and Engineering, 1994. *Tsunami of 3 June, 1994*. Report prepared for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd, (unpublished).
- Stein, A., Scott, J., and Lunn, G., 1992. Hydrocarbon distribution on the Rankin Platform, Western Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **76**(7): 1127-28.
- Stejskal, I. V., 1991. *The Effect of Seismic Surveys on Marine Animals*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Stejskal, I. V., 1994. *Seng-1 Site Visit, Bentu Block, Sumatra, Indonesia - Environmental Guidelines*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H99; Document no. EI-64-Ri-002, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Stejskal, I. V., 1994. *South Sinimar-1 Site Visite, Padang Panjang Block, Sumatra, Indonesia - Environmental Guidelines*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H100; Document no. EI-00-RI-001, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Stejskal, I. V., 1995. *Environmental Management of Proposed Seismic Program*. Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H109; Document no. EAA-61-RI-007, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Stejskal, I. V., 1995. *Hydrogeological Investigation and Groundwater Monitoring, Apache Energy Lease Area, Varanus Island, Western Australia*. Report for Groundwater Technology Australia Pty Ltd.

- Stejskal, I. V., 1998. Drilling in environmentally sensitive marine areas in Western Australia: The Wonnich appraisal drilling program setting and industry example. In: *Offshore Technology Conference*. pp. 263-72.
- Stejskal, I. V. and Hayes, D., 1995. *Overview of Operations on the Lowendal Islands*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H107; Document no. EAA-60-RI-047, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Stephenson, P. and Dunk, I., 1996. *Related Fishing Mortality to Trawl Effort on the North West Shelf of Australia*. Report for Fisheries Research and Development Corporation Report; 93/25.
- Stevens, J. D., and Cuthbert, G. J., 1983. Observations on the identification and biology of *Hemigaleus* (Selachii: Charcharinidae) from Australian waters. *Copeia* (2): 487-97.
- Stevens, J. D., Cuthbert, G. J., Davenport, S. R. and Wiley, P. D., 1984. The species composition of sharks taken by trawl and longline on the North West Shelf of Australia, with observations on their distribution and biology [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. pp. 17-18.
- Stevens, J. D., and Lyle, J. M., 1989. Biology of three Hammerhead Sharks (*Eusphyra blochii*, *Sphyrna mokarran* and *S. lewini*) from Northern Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **40**(2): 129-46.
- Stevens, J. D., and Wiley, P. D., 1986. The biology of two commercially important sharks from northern Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **37**: 671-88.
- Stewart, R. A., 1993. *Mass Spawning in the Acroporidae on the Ningaloo Reef Tract*. Report for Apache Energy Ltd, 94 pp.
- STL, 1993. *Final Field Operation Report: Yvette 3D Marine Seismic Survey*. CAR-GEN-206,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- STL, 1993. *Review of Oceanography of North West Shelf and Timor Sea Regions Pertaining to the Environmental Impact of the Offshore Oil Industry. Volume 2*. CAR-GEN-206,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Stoddard, J., Fatal Attraction. *Landscape*, **4**(4): 14-20.
- Stoddard, J. and Johnson, D. B., 1988. *Report on Surveys of the Distribution, Abundance and Impact of Acanthaster planci on Reefs within the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia*. Australian Institute of Marine Science.
- Stoddart, A. R., 1971. Scientific studies at Aldabra and neighbouring islands. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc.*, **260**: 5-29.
- Stoddart, J., 1990. Analysis of water quality in Shark Bay and Coral Bay: August - October 1989. *Landnote*, **1/90**: 1-11.
- Stroud, S. A., 1978. *Tropical cyclone modelling, North West Australia, Volumes 1 - 3*. Technical Report R60, prepared for EG&G International Inc., Steedman & Associates.
- Stroud, S. A., 1996. Oceanographic Research Areas to Assist Ocean Engineering on the North West Shelf of Australia. In: *ORV Franklin Workshop on "Future Strategic Workshop Directions"*. Unpublished, Hobart, pp. 33.

- Suzuki, T., Masuda, K., and Nakane, S., 1964. Variation of the catches and the volume of stomach contents of medium sized 'Kuchinidai' (*Lethrinus ornatus* Cuvier & Valencienna) between day and night and observed in the trawl ground along the north western coast of Australia. *Bull. Fac. Fish., Hokkaido University*, **15-16**: 29-44.
- Swan, J. M., Neff, J. M., and Young, P. C., 1994. *Environmental implications of offshore oil and gas development in Australia*. First ed., Australian Petroleum Exploration Association, Sydney.
- Tait, A. M., 1985. A depositional model for the Dupuy Member and Barrow Group in the Barrow Sub-Basin, north western Australia. *APEA Journal*, **25**: 282-90.
- Tait, A. M., 1985. *Harriet field geological outline based on core and log data (Harriet Nos. 1-6)*. Bond Corporation Pty. Ltd; Apache Energy Ltd.
- Tait, A. M., Bartlett, R. M., McLerie, K. M., and Mckay, D. M., 1989. The Saladin Oil Field. *APEA Journal*, **1**: 212-19.
- Taiwan Fisheries Research Institute, 1981. *Preliminary Report of the R.V. Hai-Hung Cruise HK1981, in the Bass Strait and North West Shelf of Australia. Jan 30 April 13*. Cruise Report, 36-67 pp.
- Talbot, V., 1984. *Heavy Metal Concentrations in the Oysters Saccostrea cucullata and Saccostrea sp. (probably S. commercialis) from the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia*. DEP Accession no. 907613.
- Talbot, V. and Creagh, S., 1985. *Mineralogical Variation within the Marine Sediments of the Dampier Region: a Dynamic Approach*.
- Talbot, V., Creagh, S. and Schulz, R., 1985. *The Derivation of Threshold Mean Concentrations of Copper and Zinc in Seawater, to Protect Edible Tropical Rock Oyster, Saccostrea cucullata, From Exceeding the Health (Food) Standards*. Department of Conservation and Environment.
- Tandon, K., Lorenzo, J. M., Boehme, R. S., and Pyne, D. A., 1995. Continental flexural extension in collisional margins: Timor Sea area, North West Shelf of Australia and offshore southwestern Taiwan. *EOS Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, **76**(46): 613.
- TAY, 1992. *Review of Oceanography of North West Shelf and Timor Sea. Regions Pertaining to the Environmental Impact of the Offshore Oil Industry*. CAR-GEN-183,0, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- TAY, 1993. *WMC Petroleum Division Review of Corrosion Monitoring July 1992-February 1993*. CAR-GEN-220, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Taylor, G., 1990. The whale shark. *Western Australian Naturalist*, **16**: 34-38.
- Taylor, G., 1991. *Whale Sharks of Ningaloo Reef*. Australian National Parks & Wildlife Service.
- Taylor, Geoff, 1994. *Whale Sharks: The Giants of Ningaloo Reef*. Angus Robertson, 176 pp.
- Taylor, J. G., 1996. Seasonal occurrence, distribution and movement of the Whale Shark, *Rhincodon typus*, at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, **47**: 637-42.

- Taylor, M. L., 1985. *The Pearling Industry of Western Australia 1850-1985*. Report 3, Western Australian Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Fisheries Education Publication 3, 1-30 pp.
- Taywood Engineering Limited, 1992. *Site visit to Western Mining Corporation Petroleum Division Nth Herald /Sth Pepper Production Facilities*. Report for Western Mining Corporation, 100 pp.
- Teichert, C., 1939. The Mesozoic Transgression in Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Science*, **2**: 84-86.
- Teichert, C., and Fairbridge, R. W., 1948. Some corals of the Sahul Shelf. *Geographical Review*, **38** (2): 222-49.
- Terrell, J., and von Perger, B., 1998. Innovative petroleum industry does it again. *Prospect*, **March - May**: 6-7.
- The Ecology Lab Pty Ltd, 1997. *Macroalgal Habitats of the Lowendal/Montebello Island Region*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H178; Document no EA-60-RI-072, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Thom, B. G. and Chappell, J., Shelf and coastal environments in northern Australia. In: *53rd ANZASS Congress*. Paper 337, Section 11.
- Thomas, B. M., 1978. Robe River - an onshore shallow oil accumulation. *APEA Journal*, **18**(1): 3-12.
- Thomas, B. M., and Smith, D. N., 1974. A summary of the petroleum geology of the Carnarvon Basin. *APEA Journal*, **14**(1): 66-76.
- Thomas, B. M. and Smith, D. N., 1976. Carnarvon Basin. In: *Economic Geology of Australia and Papua New Guinea 3 - Petroleum*. R. B. Leslie, H. G. Evans & C. L. Knight, ed., Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, 126-155 pp.
- Thomas, J. S., Nestvold, E. O. and Crostella, A., 1981. Exploration of part of the North West Shelf of Australia (A case history). In: *Offshore South East Asia Conference*. Southeast Asia Petroleum Exploration Society.
- Thompson, N. B., 1996. Recent developments on the North West Shelf: an operator's perspective. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists*, **5**: 139-40.
- Thompson, R. O. R. Y., 1984. Observations of the Leeuwin Current off Western Australia. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **14**: 623-28.
- Thompson, R. O. R. Y., 1987. Continental-shelf-scale model of the Leeuwin Current. *Journal of Marine Research*, **45**: 813-27.
- Thompson, R., and Cresswell, G. R., 1983. The Leeuwin Current and undercurrent. *Tropical Oceanography and Atmospheric News*, **19**: 10-11.
- Thomson, C., and Stevens, J., 1994. A whale of a shark. *Landscape*, **10**(2): 29-34.
- Thorogood, J. A. and Davis, T. L. O., 1984. Preliminary results on age and growth of *Lutjanus vittus* from the North West Shelf [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, NSW, pp. 16.

- Thresher, R. E. and Gunn, J. S., 1984. Preliminary investigations involving daily ageing of fishes of the North West Shelf [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, NSW, pp. 16.
- Thresher, R. E., Sainsbury, K. J., Gunn, J., and Whitelaw, A. W., 1986. Life history strategies and recent changes in population structure in the lizard-fish genus, *Saurida*, on the Australian North West Shelf. *Copeia*, **4**: 876-85.
- Tingay, A. and Tingay, S. R. *Vertebrate Fauna Study of Burrup Peninsula*. Report for Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd, 66 pp.
- Tout, J. T., and Houghton, D. J., 1989. Australian continent in major resource projects; the North West Shelf Project Experience. *APEA Journal*, **2**: 92-97.
- Towner, R. R. and Gibson, D. L., 1983. *Geology of the Onshore Canning Basin, Western Australia*. Bulletin 215, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia.
- Tranter, D. J., 1958. Reproduction in Australian pearl oysters (Lamellibranchia). I. *Pinctada albina* (Lamarck): primary gonad development. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **9**: 135-43.
- Tranter, D. J., 1958. Reproduction in Australian pearl oysters (Lamellibranchia). II. *Pinctada albina* (Lamarck): gametogenesis. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **9**: 143-58.
- Tranter, D. J., 1958. Reproduction in Australian pearl oysters (Lamellibranchia). III. Breeding season and sexuality. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **9**: 191-216.
- Tranter, D. J., 1958. Reproduction in Australian pearl oysters (Lamellibranchia). IV. *Pinctada margaritifera* (Linnaeus). *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **9**: 509-25.
- Tranter, D. J., 1959. Reproduction in Australian pearl oysters (Lamellibranchia). V. *Pinctada fucata* (Gould). *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **10**: 45-66.
- Tranter, D. J., 1962. Zooplankton abundance in Australasian waters. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **13**: 106-42.
- Tranter, D. J., 1977. Further studies of plankton ecosystems in the eastern Indian Ocean. 1. Introduction - the study and study area. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **28**(5): 529-39.
- Tranter, D. J., 1977. Further studies of plankton ecosystems in the eastern Indian Ocean. 5. Ecology of the Copepoda. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **28**(5): 593-625.
- Tranter, D. J., 1977. Further studies of plankton ecosystems in the eastern Indian Ocean. 7. Ecology of the Amphipoda. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **28**: 645-62.
- Tranter, D. J., Bulleid, N. C., Campbell, R. A., Higgins, H. W., Rowe, F., Tranter, H. A., and Smith, D. F., 1981. Nocturnal movements of phototactic zooplankton in shallow waters. *Marine Biology*, **61**: 317-26.

- Tranter, D. J., and Kerr, J. D., 1977. Further studies of plankton ecosystems in the eastern Indian Ocean. 3. Numerical abundance and biomass. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **28**(5): 557-83.
- Tranter, D. J. and Leech, G. S., 1984. Tidal influences on the ecology of the North West Shelf [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, NSW, pp. 10-11.
- Tranter, D. J., and Leech, G. S., 1987. Factors influencing the standard crop of phytoplankton on the Australian North West Shelf seaward of the 40 m isobath. *Continental Shelf Research*, **7**(2): 115-33.
- Trendall, J., 1996. Aquaculture opportunity in the tropics. *Western Fisheries, Spring/Summer*: 30-31.
- Trerrell, J., 1998. Gorgon bigger than the Olympics. *Prospect, March-May*: 12-13.
- Tsvetnenko, Y. B. and Evans, L. H., 1996. *Comparative Bioassay of Toxicity of Harriet and Wonnich Crude Oils to Marine alga Isochrysis sp.* Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. 133; Document no. WO-00-RI-002, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Tsvetnenko, Y. B. and Evans, L. H., 1996. *Comparative Bioassay of Toxicity of Harriet and Wonnich Crude Oils*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H133; Document no. WO-00-RI-002, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Tsvetnenko, Y. B., Evans, L. H. and Gorrie, J., 1996. *Toxicity Bioassay with Ultradril Drilling Fluid and Untidril *C380 Base Oil using Three Australian Marine Species*. Schlumberger Dowell, 20 pp.
- Tsvetnenko, Y. B., Evans, L. H. and Gorrie, J., 1996. *Toxicity of the water-solubility fraction of Stag-6H crude oil to three marine species*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H149; Document no EA-62-RI-001/B, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Tuppin, N. K., 1969. Carbonate sediments and sedimentation, Hopeless Reach, Shark Bay, Western Australia: (BSc Hons thesis). Dept of Geology, University of Western Australia.
- Turner, S. J., 1992. The egg capsule and early life history of the corallivorous gastropod *Dupella cornus*. *The Veliger*, **35**(1): 16-25.
- Turner, S. J., 1994. The biology and population outbreaks of the corallivorous gastropod *Drupella* on the Indo-Pacific reefs. *Oceanography and Marine Biology*, **32**: 461-530.
- Turner, S. J., 1994. Spatial variability in the abundance of the corallivorous gastropod *Dupella cornus*. *Coral Reefs*, **13**: 41-48.
- Anon., 1992. *Drupella cornus: a synopsis*. Turner, S. T., Ed., 3/92, Department of Conservation and Land Management, CALM, pp. 104.
- V & C Semeniuk Research Group, 1988. *The Mangroves of the Lowendal Islands and Montebello Islands*. Harriet Oilfield development triennial report, October 1988, 65 pp.
- V & C Semeniuk Research Group, 1989. *The Mangroves of the Lowendal Islands and Monte Bello Islands: Results of Surveys December 1988 and June 1989*. Annual Report, June 1989, Apache Energy Ltd.

- V & C Semeniuk Research Group, 1989. *The Mangroves of the Lowendal Islands and Monte Bello Islands: Results of Surveys Late November 1989. December 1989*. Apache Energy Ltd.
- V & C Semeniuk Research Group, 1991. *Mangroves Along the Pipeline Route - Mardie Coastal Area: Their Population Structure and Maintenance Strategy - Implications for Rehabilitation*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H43; Document no. EAA-60-RV-005, Apache Energy Ltd.
- V & C Semeniuk Research Group, 1992. *The Mangroves of the Lowendal Islands and Monte Bello Islands - Annual Report: Results of Survey December 1991 & June 1992*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H76; Document no. EAA-60-RV-012, Apache Energy Ltd.
- V & C Semeniuk Research Group, 1992. *Monitoring of Terrestrial Vegetation Lowendal Island Group - June 1992 Survey*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd: Reference no. H7; Document no. EAA-60-RV-011, Apache Energy Ltd.
- V & C Semeniuk Research Group, 1992. *Use of Insecticides as Possible Remedial Action to Eradicate Scale Insects on Mangrove Leaves - Results of Surveys October 1992 - June 1992*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd: Reference no. H74; Document no. EAA-60-RV-010, Apache Energy Ltd.
- V & C Semeniuk Research Group, 1993. *The Mangroves of the Lowendal Islands and Monte Bello Islands - Annual Report: Results of Surveys, December 1992 & June 1993*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd: Reference no. H79; Document no. EAA-60-RV-013, Apache Energy Ltd.
- V & C Semeniuk Research Group, 1993. *Monitoring of Terrestrial Vegetation Lowendal Island Group - June 1993 Survey*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H80; Document no. EAA-60-RV-014, Apache Energy Ltd.
- V & C Semeniuk Research Group, 1995. *The Mangroves of the Lowendal Islands and Monte Bello Islands June 1995*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H116; Document no. EAA-60-RI-056, Apache Energy Ltd.
- V & C Semeniuk Research Group, 1995. *Monitoring of Terrestrial Vegetation June 1995*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H117; Document no. EAA-60-RI-57, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Vail, A. M. A., Bremner, H. A., Olley, J. and Stathan, H. A., 1986. Influence of nucleotide catabolism on the storage life of tropical species of fish from the North West Shelf of Australia. In: *CSIRO-DSIR Workshop on Fish technology*.
- van Senden, D. C., 1994. *Harriet Alpha Produced Water Dispersion: A Preliminary Assessment*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H96; Document no. EAA-60-RI-040, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Vaughan, P. S., 1993. North West Shelf 3-D seismic; a decade of developments. *APEA Journal*, **33**(1): 315-21.
- Veenstra, E., 1985. Rift and drift in the Dampier Sub-basin, a seismic and structural interpretation. *APEA Journal*, **18**(1): 177-89.
- Veevers, J. J., 1973. Stratigraphy and structure of the continental margin between North West Cape and Seringapatam Reef, north West Australia. *B.M.R Bulletin*, **139**: 79-102.

- Veevers, J. J., 1982. Western and Northwestern Margin of Australia. Plenum Press, New York.
- Veevers, J. J., 1988. Morphotectonics of Australia's Northwestern Margin A Review. In: *The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia, pp. 19-28.
- Veevers, J. J. and Johnstone, M. H., 1974. Comparative Stratigraphy and Structure of the Western Australian Margin and the Adjacent Deep Ocean Floor. In: *Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Project*. J. J. Veevers & J. R. Heirtzler, eds, 27, 571-585 pp.
- Veevers, J. J., and Powell, C. M., 1979. Sedimentary-wedge progradation from transform-faulted continental rim: Southern Exmouth Plateau, Western Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **63**: 2088-96.
- Veevers, J. J. and Roberts, J., 1968. In: *Upper Palaeozoic Rocks, Bonaparte Gulf Basin of northwestern Australia*. Bulletin 97, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics.
- Veevers, J. J., Tayton, J. W., and Johnson, B. D., 1985. Prominent magnetic anomaly along the continent-ocean boundary between the north western margin of Australia (Exmouth and Scott Plateaus) and the Argo Abyssal Plain . *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **72**: 415-26.
- Vernon, J. E. N., 1986. Part 2: Reef Building Corals. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **25**: 27-34.
- Vernon, J. E. N., 1987. Coral reefs on Western Australia. A study of coral reefs in Western Australia reveals widely diverse species. *Ascent*(13).
- Vernon, J. E. N., 1993. Part 2. Hermatypic Corals of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island. In: *Marine Faunal Survey of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island North Western Australia*. Supplement 44, Western Australian Museum.
- Vernon, J. E. N., and Marsh, L. M., 1988. Hermatypic corals of Western Australia: Records and annotated species list. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, **29**: 1-136.
- Verth, P., 1993. The Aboriginal occupation of the Montebello Islands, north west Australia. *Australian Aboriginal Studies*, **2**.
- Vincent, P. and Tilbury, L., 1988. Gas and oil fields of the Rankin Trend and Northern Barrow-Dampier Sub-basin. In: *The North West Shelf Australia* . Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 341-70.
- Vinnicombe, P., 1987. *Dampier Archaeological Project. Resource Document, Survey and Salvage of Aboriginal Sites, Burrup Peninsula, Western Australia*. Report for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Volkman, J. K., Alexander, R., Kagi, R. I., Noble, R. A., and Woodhouse, G. W., 1983. A geochemical reconstruction of oil generation in the Barrow sub-basin of Western Australia. *Geochimica Et Cosmochimica Acta*, **47**: 2091-105.
- Volkman, J. K., Alexander, R., Kagi, R. I., Rowland, S. J., and Sheppard, P. W., 1984. Biodegradation of aromatic hydrocarbons in crude oils from the Barrow Sub-Basin of Western Australia. *Organic Geochemistry*, **6**: 619-32.

- Vollprecht, R., 1972. *Climatic Survey Northwest, Region 6*. Western Australia: Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 144 pp.
- von Rad, U., and Exon, N. F., 1982. Mesozoic-Cainozoic sedimentary and volcanic evolution of the starved passive continental margin off north west Australia. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **66**: 253-81.
- von Stackelberg, U., Exon, N. F., von Rad U., Quilty, P., Shafik, S., Beiersdorf, H., Seibertz, E., and Veevers, J. J., 1980. Geology of the Exmouth and Wallaby Plateaus off northwest Australia: sampling of seismic sequences. *BMR Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics*, **5**: 113-40.
- von Stackelberg, U., Exon, N. F., von Rad, U., Quilty P., Shafik, S., Beiersdorf, M., Siebertz, E., and Veevers, J. J., 1980. Geology of Exmouth and Wallaby Plateaus of north west Australia: sampling of seismic sequences. *BMR Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics*, **5**: 113-40.
- Vos, R. G. and McHattie, C. M., 1981. Upper Triassic depositional environments, Central Exmouth Plateau (permit WA-84-P) north western Australia. In: *5th Australian Geological Convention*.
- Wadley, V. A., 1990. First Australian Workshop Pelagic Molluscs: Summary and Recommendations. *Australian Marine Science Bulletin*, **109**: 16.
- Wadley, V. A., 1992. The Biology of Scampi, Prawns, Carids, Bugs and Crabs exploited by Deepwater Trawling. In: *The Fisheries Biology of Deepwater Crustacea and Finfish on the Continental Slope of Western Australia*. S. F. Rainer, ed., Final report to the Fisheries Research and Development Corporation (FRDC Project 1988/74, CSIRO, 95-122 pp.
- Wadley, V. A., 1992. Biology of the deep-water prawn, *Aristaeomorpha foliacea* (Decapoda: Aristeidae), on the north-west slope of Australia. In: *Australian Marine Sciences Association Annual Conference*. AMSA, pp. 67.
- Wadley, V. A., 1992. Cephalopods from Demersal Trawling on the North West Slope. In: *The Fisheries Biology of Deepwater Crustacea and Finfish on the Continental Slope of Western Australia*. S. F. Rainer, ed., Final report to the Fisheries Research and Development Corporation (FRDC Project 1988/74), CSIRO.
- Wadley, V. A., 1992. Distribution, Growth and Reproductive Development of the Giant Red Prawn, *Aristaeomorpha foliacea* (Risso, 1827) in the North West Slope Fishery. In: *The Fisheries Biology of Deepwater Crustacea and Finfish on the Continental Slope of Western Australia*. S. F. Rainer, ed., CSIRO, 75-94 pp.
- Wadley, V. A., 1993. Cephalopods from demersal trawling on Australia's North West Slope. In: *Recent Advances in Cephalopod Fisheries Biology*. eds T. Okutani, R. K. O'Dor, and T. Kubodera, Tokai University Press, Shimizu, Japan, pp. 603-13.
- Wadley, V. A., 1994. Biology and fishery of *Aristaeomorpha foliacea* on the North-West Slope of Australia pp. 63-64. In: *Life cycles and fisheries of the deep-water red shrimps *Aristaeomorpha foliacea* and *Aristeus antennatus**. M. L. Bianchini, and S. Ragonese *N.T.R.-I.T.T.P. Special Publication*, **3**: 87.
- Wadley, V. A. and Evans, D. R., 1992. *Crustaceans from the West and North West Slope Deepwater Trawl Fisheries*. CSIRO, 40 pp.

- Wadley, V. A. and Morris, S. M., 1990. Deepwater fishery for prawns and carids off Western Australia. In: *Proceedings of the International Crustacean Conference*. 31, Memoirs of the Queensland Museum., Queensland, pp. 456.
- Wadley, V. A. and Phillips, B. F., 1990. Development of a trawl fishery for deepwater metanephropod lobsters of the north west continental slope of Australia. Designing a management strategy compatible with species life history. In: *Symposium on Shellfish Life Histories and Shellfishery Models*.
- Wadley, V. A. and Swainston, R., 1990. *Squid from the West and North West Slope Deepwater Trawl Fishery*. CSIRO (Australia), 12 pp.
- WAIT: The Petroleum Geochemistry Group *Reconnaissance Survey of Background Levels of Halogenated Materials in Rock Oysters from Mermaid Sound, Western Australia*. Report for Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd.
- WAIT: The Petroleum Geochemistry Group, 1983. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Rock Oysters from Mermaid Sound, Western Australia. In. Report for Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd.
- Walker, Alison E., and Wilkin, John L., 1998. Optimal averaging of NOAA/NASA Pathfinder satellite sea surface temperature data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **103**(C6): 12869-83.
- Walker, D. I., 1991. The effect of sea temperature on seagrass and algae on the Western Australia coastline. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, **74**: 71-77.
- Walker, D. I., 1992. *Part IX. Seagrasses Survey of the Aquatic Fauna of the Kimberley Islands and Reefs Western Australia*. G. J. Morgan, ed., Report of the Kimberley Island and Reef Expedition August 1991, Western Australian Museum, Perth, WA, 23-29 pp.
- Walker, D. I., 1994. Grasses of the sea. *Landscape*: 42-46.
- Walker, D. I., Kendrick, G. A., and McComb, A. J., 1988. The distribution of seagrasses in Shark Bay, Western Australia, with notes on their ecology. *Aquatic Botany*, **30**: 305-17.
- Walker, D. I., Kendrick, G., Campey, M., Kinhill Engineers Pty. Ltd., Wells, F., Nielson, J. and Annandale, D., 1996. *Project S1: Ecological significance of seagrasses. Phase 2 Report*.
- Walker, D. I., and McComb, A. J., 1992. Seagrass degradation in Australian coastal waters. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **25**(5-8): 191-95.
- Walker, D. I., and Prince, R. I. T., 1987. Distribution and biogeography of seagrass species on the northwest coast of Australia. *Aquatic Botany*, **29**: 19-32.
- Walker, D. I., Wells, F. E. and Hanley, J. R., 1996. *Marine Biological Survey of the Eastern Kimberley, Western Australia*. Western Australian Museum.
- Walker, S. J., 1997. *Exploratory 2-Dimensional Vertical Slice Simulations of a Region of the North West Shelf*. unpublished report OMR-100/109, CSIRO Division of Marine Research, Hobart.
- Wallace, B. C. and Wilkinson, D. L., 1981. Run-Up Characteristics of Shoaling Internal Waves. In: *Fifth Australian Conference on Coastal and Ocean Engineering 1981: Offshore Structures*. National Committee on Coastal and Ocean Engineering Australia, pp. 121-22.

Wallingford Hydraulics Research Station, 1972. *Port of Wyndham W.A. Siltation Study*. EX 586, Wallingford Hydraulics Research Station, U.K..

Wallner, B. G., and Phillips, B. F., 1988. From scampi to deepwater prawns: developments in the north west shelf deepwater trawl fishery. *Australian Fisheries*, **47**(9): 34-8.

Wallner, B., Phillips, B. F. and Hobbs, L. J., 1989. *The Fisheries Biology of Scampi (Metanephrops spp.)*. Fishing Industry Research and Development Council, Final Report to FIRTA, Grant Number 1985/82; 46.

Walter, D. G., 1981. Some historical aspects of Taiwanese gill netting off northern Australia. In: *Northern Pelagic Fish Seminar*. Grant, C. J. & Walter, D. G., eds, Australian Government Publishing Service.

Ward, T. J. and Blaber, S. J. M., 1994. Continental shelves and slopes. In: *Marine Biology*, 1. L. S. Hammond and R. N. Synnot, eds, Addison Wesley Longman Australia Pty Ltd, Melbourne, pp. 333-44.

Ward, T. J., and Davis, L. O., 1987. Diel periodicity of *Metanephrops australiensis* and other deep-water crustaceans of north west Australia. *Fisheries Research*, **5**: 91-97.

Ward, T. J., and Rainer, S. F., 1988. Decapod crustaceans of the North West Shelf, a tropical continental shelf off north western Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **39**: 751-65.

Ward, T. J., Rainer, S. F. and Stanley, C. A., 1984. Diel changes in epibenthic crustaceans on the North West Shelf [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. pp. 13.

Ward, T. M., 1996. Sea snake by-catch of fish trawlers on the northern Australian continental shelf. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, **47**(4): 625-30.

Ward, T. M., 1996. Sea snake by-catch of prawn trawler on the northern Australian continental shelf. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, **47**: 631-35.

Ward, T. and Davis, T., 1986. Deepwater crustaceans from the continental slope of north west Australia. In: *Australian Marine Sciences Association*. AMSA, Hobart.

Waring, J., Walker, S. and Condie, S., 1988. *20 km Coarse and 5 km Nested Hydrodynamic Models of the North West Shelf*. unpublished report OMR-117/109, CSIRO Division of Marine Research, Hobart.

Warris, B. J., 1973. Plate tectonics and the evolution of the Timor Sea, north west Australia. *APEA Journal*, **13**(1): 13-18.

Warris, B. J., 1988. The geology of the Mount Horner oilfield, Perth Basin, Western Australia. *APEA Journal*, **28**: 88-99.

Warris, B. J., 1993. The hydrocarbon potential of the Palaeozoic basins of Western Australia. *APEA Journal*, **33**(1): 123-37.

Warris, G. J., 1976. Canning Basin, Offshore. In: *Economic Geology of Australia and Papua-New Guinea-3*, Petroleum Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. R. B. Leslie, H. J. Evans & C. L. Knights, eds, 541.

Weaver, A. J., and Middleton, J. H., 1988. On the dynamics of the Leeuwin Current. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **19**: 626-48.

- Weaver, A. J., and Middleton, J. H., 1990. An analytic model for the Leeuwin Current off Western Australia. *Continental Shelf Research*, **10**: 105-22.
- Weaver, O. D., and Houde, Y., 1979. Perth, Carnarvon basins merit more tests. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **78**(4): 208-21.
- Weaver, O. D., and Houde, Y., 1980. The North West Shelf - Exmouth Plateau activity. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **78**(3): 110-112, 114, 117-19.
- Weaver, O. D., Houde, Y., and Smitherman, J., 1980. Western Australia: oil and gas potential - Part 1. *Oil & Gas Journal*, **78**(2): 139-43.
- Webster, I., 1985. Wind-driven circulation on the North West Shelf of Australia. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **15**(11): 1357-68.
- Webster, I., 1986. The vertical structure of currents on the North West Shelf of Australia at sub-tidal frequencies. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **16**(7): 1145-57.
- Webster, Ian, 1985. Frictional continental shelf waves and the circulation response of a continental shelf to wind forcing. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **15**(7): 855-64.
- Wells, F. E., 1980. *The Distribution of Shallow-Water Marine Prosobranch Gastropod Molluscs along the Coastline of Western Australia*. 22, Western Australian Museum, 232-247 pp.
- Wells, F. E., 1983. An analysis of marine invertebrate distributions in a mangrove swamp in Northwestern Australia. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, **33**(3): 736-44.
- Wells, F. E., 1984. Comparative distribution of macromolluscs and macrocrustaceans in a north western Australian mangrove system. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **35**: 591-96.
- Wells, F. E., 1992. Part IV. Molluscs. In: *Survey of the Aquatic Fauna of the Kimberley Islands and Reefs Western Australia*. G. J. Morgan, ed., Report of the Kimberley Island and Reef Expedition August 1991, Western Australian Museum, Perth, WA, 23-29 pp.
- Wells, F. E., 1993. Part 4. Molluscs of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island. In: *Marine Faunal Survey of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island North Western Australia*. Supp 44.
- Wells, F. E., 1997. Shallow Water Marine Gastropods Endemic to Western Australia, 26, 73-80 pp.
- Wells, F. E., Hanley, J. R. and Walker, D. I., 1995. *Marine Biological Survey of the Southern Kimberley Islands, Western Australia*. Western Australian Museum.
- Wells, F. E. and Slack-Smith, S. M. Zonation of Molluscs in a Mangrove Swamp in the Kimberley, Western Australia. In: *Biological Survey of Mitchell Plateau and Admiralty Gulf, Kimberley, WA*. Western Australian Museum, Museum of Western Museum, 265-274 pp.
- Wells, F. E. and Slack-Smith, S. M., 1986. Part IV. Molluscs. In: Faunal surveys of the Rowley Shoals, Scott Reef and Seringapatam Reef, north-western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Perth*, **Supplement 25**.
- Wells, F., Slack-Smith, S. and Bryce, C. W., 1993. *Molluscs Survey of the Marine Fauna and Habitats of the Montebello Islands, August 1993*. P. F. Berry, ed., Report to the Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australian Museum, Perth, WA, 35-65 pp.

- Wells, P. E., and Chivas, A. R., 1994. Quarternary foraminiferal bio and isotope stratigraphy of ODP holes 122-760A and 122-762B, Exmouth and Wombat Plateaus northwest Australia. *Australian Journal of Earth Science*, **41**: 455-62.
- Wells, S. M., 1988. Indian Ocean, Red Sea and Gulf. In: *Coral Reefs of the World*. Cambridge, UK, pp. 1-26.
- Wells, V., 1960. The 1959/60 survey of pearling grounds. *Fishing News*, **19**(4): 3-9.
- Wen, T., Liu, H., and Yeh, S., 1987. Age and growth of lizard fish saurida Undosouamis (Richardson), in the North West Shelf off Australia. *ACTA Oceanographica Taiwanica*, **18**(1-15).
- Wesminco Oil Pty Ltd, 1984. WA-149P, Offshore Oil Production. In: *Consultative Environmental Review*.
- Wesminco Oil Pty Ltd, 1985. South Pepper - North Herals Oil Field Project. In: *ERMP Position Statement*.
- West Australian Environmental Protection Authority, 1994. *Red Book Status Report*. Environmental Protection Authority Bulletin.
- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1988. Thevenard Island Environmental Management Programme. In: *Saladin Field Development*.
- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1990. *Barrow Island Oil Field Environmental Review 1963-1988*. Report by West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1991. *Barrow Island Oil Field Environmental Review Update 1989 - 1991*. 70 pp.
- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1991. *Permit Area TP/3 Part 1, Five Year Exploration and Drilling Programme*. Consultative Environmental Review.
- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1991. *Pre-Drilling Site Survey Skate, Roller 3, Roller Shoal, Weld, Coaster, Blade*. Report prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1992. *Saladin Oilfield Development*. Triennial Environment Management Report.
- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1993. *Disposal of Produced Water on Thevenard Island Environmental Review of Deep Well Injection Proposal*. 40 pp.
- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1994. *Environment Management Review*. Final report, 54 pp.
- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1994. *Safety & Environmental Management Review 1994*. 23 pp.
- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1996. *Barrow Island Oilfield: Environmental Review 1992-1996*. 75 pp.
- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1997. *Barrow Island Annual Environmental Review Report 1997*.
- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1997. *Characterisation and Management of Contaminated Sites on Barrow Island*.

- West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1997. *Thevenard Island Third Triennial Environmental Report 1995-1997*. 220 pp.
- West, G. J. and Davis, T. L. O., 1984. Preliminary results on reproductive cycles of lutjanids from the North West Shelf based on field data [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, NSW, pp. 16.
- Western Australian Maritime Museum, 1991. *Macey's Wreck: An Unidentified Wreck in the Mangroves at Mardie Station*. Report to Apache Energy Ltd; Reference no. H34; Document no. EAA-60-RI-013, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Western Australian Museum, 1992. *A Feasibility Study for the Sampling of Benthos of Commonwealth Waters of the Ningaloo Marine Park*. Report for Australian National Parks & Wildlife Service.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1990. *TP/7 and TL/2 Five Year Offshore Drilling Program*. Consultative Environmental Review.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1990. *TP/7 and TL/2 Five Year Offshore Drilling Program Consultative Environmental Review*. CAR-TL/2-12, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1992. *Airlie Project: Fifth Environmental Report*.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1994. *Airlie Project Second Triennial 1993 Report*.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1995. *East Spar Offshore Gas/Condensate Proposal*. Consultative Environmental Review.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1995. *Eighth Annual Environmental Report for Production Licence TL/2*.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1995. *Environmental Management Plan Part 1 Construction on Varanus Island*.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1995. *Environmental Management Plan Part 2 Offshore Environment and Pipeline Construction*.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1995. *WMC East Spar Consultative Environmental Review*.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1996. *Airlie Island Annual Marine Survey*. CAR-TL/2-184, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1996. *Airlie Island Oil Storage Facility TL/2-Environmental Site Assessment*. CAR-TL/2-183, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1996. *East Spar Development EMP Part 3; Commissioning and Operations*.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1996. *East Spar Environmental Management Plan: Part Three - Operation*.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1996. *East Spar Long Term Monitoring*.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1996. *Environmental Audit Airlie Island- Stage 1*. CAR-TL/2-173, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1996. *Integrated Shearwater Monitoring Program Annual Report*. CAR-GEN-463, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.

- Western Mining Corporation, 1996. *Marine Operations Project Plan for Job #8690*. CAR-GEN-456, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1996. *Proceedings Of Workshop: Offshore Platform Decommissioning*.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1996. *Proposed Changes to Environmental Protection Act Licensing System and Fee Structure*. CAR-TL/2-174, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1996. *Vegetation Monitoring Airlie Island*. CAR-TL/2-182, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Western Mining Corporation, 1998. *Airlie Project Environmental Management Plan*. CAR-TL/2-236; Draft.
- WGC, 1995. *Health, Safety and Environmental (HSE) Policy Manual*. CAR-GEN-512, Novus West Australia Pty Ltd.
- Whitaker, K. A., 1997. Demography and Population Genetics of Corals on Ningaloo Reef: PhD thesis. University of Western Australia, Perth.
- White, M., 1993. North West Shelf program points the way for increased use of 3-D Seismic as oil exploration tool. *Petroleum Gazette*, **1**: 31-35.
- Whitelaw, A. W., 1986. Ageing of tropical demersal fish species of north west Australia. In: *Australian Marine Sciences Association*. AMSA, Hobart.
- Whitelaw, A. W., In review. *Condition changes and length weight relationships for 21 species of fish from the families; Lutjanidae, Nemipteridae, Carangidae, Lethrinidae, Synodontidae, Balistidae, Haemulidae and Mullidae, from the North West Shelf of Australia*. CSIRO Divisional Report.
- Whitelaw, A. W., Campbell, R. A., Sainsbury, K. J., and Dews, G. J., 1991. New ideas about fish trapping. *Australian Fisheries*, **August**: 26-29.
- Whitelaw, A. W., and Sainsbury, K. J., Biology of the starry triggerfish *Abalistes stellatus* (Pices: Balistidae) from the North West Shelf of Australia. *in Preparation*.
- Whitelaw, A. W., and Sainsbury, K. J., 1986. Tag loss and mortality rates of a small tropical demersal fish species, *Lutjanus carponotatus* (Pices: Lutjanidae), tagged with dart and anchor tags. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **37**: 323-27.
- Whitelaw, A. W., Sainsbury, K. J., Dews, G. J., and Campbell, R. A., 1991. Catching characteristics of four fish-trap types on the North West Shelf of Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, **42**(4): 369-82.
- Whitely, G. P., 1945. Cruise of the MV Isobel July 13 to December 14, 1945. In: *Biologists Log*. Fisheries Dept Western Australia (unpublished report).
- Whitfield, F. B., Shaw, K. J., and Walker, D. I., 1992. The source of 2,6-dibromophenol: cause of an iodoform taint in Australian prawns. *Water Science Technology*, **25**(2): 131-38.
- Whitley, G. P., 1950. A new shark from north-western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist*, **2**(5): 100-105.

- Whitworth, R., 1972. *Marine Geophysical Survey of the North-west Continental Shelf, 1968*. 41, Mineral Resources Development Series, 234-242 pp.
- Wijffels, S. E., Bray, N. A., Meyers, G., and Morawitz, W. M. L., 1996. The WOCE Indonesian throughflow repeat hydrography sections: I10 and IR6. *International WOCE Newsletter*: 25-28.
- Wilkins, R. W. T., 1992. The thermal maturity of organic matter in North West Shelf sedimentary basins. *Exploration Research News*, **6**: 6-7.
- Wilkins, R. W. T., Wilmshurst, J. R., Hladky, G., Ellacott, M. V., and Buckingham, C. P., 1992. The suppression of vitrinite reflectance in some North West Shelf wells: Barrow-1, Jupiter-1 and Flamingo-1. *APEA Journal*: 300-312.
- Wilkinson, R., 1979. NW Shelf: it's a clean scheme, says Woodside Petroleum report. *Offshore Engineering*, **7**: 35.
- Wilkinson, R., 1982. *Offshore Engineering*, **1982**(11): 69-88.
- Wilkinson, R., 1988. Australia's oil exploration history: Petroleum in Australia, The First Century. *APEA Journal*: 15-22.
- Willcom, J. B., Stagg, H. M. J., Symonds, P. A., Colwell, J. B., O'Brien, G. W., and Smith, P. L., 1994. Deep reflection on the North West Shelf of Australia. *EOS Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, **75**: 666.
- Willcox, J.B., 1996. Critical tectonic events in the development of the North West Shelf. *Geological Society Australia Journal*, **41**: 473.
- Williams, A., 1990. *Commercial Trawl Fish from the Western and North West Slope Deepwater Trawl Fisheries*. CSIRO Report, 46 pp.
- Williams, A., 1992. Continental slope fishes from western and north western Australia. In: *Australian Marine Sciences Association Annual Conference*. pp. 69.
- Williams, A., 1992. The Fisheries Biology of the Finfish. In: *The Fisheries Biology of Deepwater Crustacea and Finfish on the Continental Slope of Western Australia*. S. F. Rainer, ed., Final report to the Fisheries Research and Development Corporation (FRDC Project 1988/74), CSIRO, 157-162 pp.
- Williams, A. F., and Poynton, D. J., 1985. The geology and evolution of the South Pepper hydrocarbon accumulation. *APEA Journal*, **25**(1): 235-47.
- Williams, A. J., 1988. The Rosette discovery, Barrow Sub-basin. In: *The North West Shelf, Australia: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society, Australia Symposium*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia, pp. 403-12.
- Williams, A., Moran, M., Caputi, N., and Walters, C., 1993. Didymozoid trematode infection of snapper, *Pagrus auratus* (Sparidae), off Western Australia: parasite population biology and fishery implications. *Fisheries Research*, **16**: 113-29.
- Williams, C. T., 1977. An analysis of the production performance of the Windalia Sand Reservoir of the Barrow Island Oil Field. *APEA Journal*, **17**(1): 105-13.
- Williams, L. W., Forman, D. J. and Hawkins, P. J., 1973. *Sedimentary basins of the Sahul Shelf (unpublished)*. 1973/74, Bureau of Mineral Resources Geology and Geophysics.

- Williams, S. T., and Benzie, J. A. H., 1996. Genetic uniformity of widely separated populations of the coral reef starfish *Linkia laevigata* from the West Pacific and East Indian Oceans, revealed by allozyme electrophoresis. *Marine Biology*, **126**: 99-108.
- Williams, S. T. and Benzie, J. A. H., 1997. Genetic Structure of Starfish *Linckia laevigata* on Northwest Australian Reefs. In: *Western Australian Research Activities 1994-1996*. Australian Institute of Marine Science Report, 14-15 pp.
- Williams, S. T., and Benzie, J. A. H., In press. Indo-West Pacific patterns of genetic differentiation in the high dispersal starfish *Linckia laevigata*. *Molecular Ecology*.
- Williamson, P. E., Exon, N. F., and Falvey, D. A., 1987. Crustal structure, stratigraphic framework and reassessment of the resource potential of the Exmouth Plateau. *B.M.R Yearbook*: 72-73.
- Williamson, P. E., Exon, N. F., Ul Haq, B., and von Rad, U., 1989. A North West Shelf Triassic reef play; results from ODP leg 122. *APEA Journal*, **29**(1): 328-44.
- Wilson, B., A thorny problem, crown of thorns starfish in WA. *Landscape*, **3**(1): 35-39.
- Wilson, B. R., 1978. *Expedition to coral reefs of the Sahul Shelf*.
- Wilson, B. R. (for Bowman Bishaw Gorham), 1996. In: *Barrow Island Intertidal Survey. Section 3: Results and Discussion*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, Perth, WA.
- Wilson, B. R. (for Bowman Bishaw Gorham), 1996. *Barrow Island Intertidal Survey: Section 6. Shelled Molluscs*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Wilson, B. R. and Marsh, L. M., 1974. *Acanthaster* studies on a Western Australian coral reef. In: *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Coral Reefs. Great Barrier Reef Committee, Brisbane*. 1, pp. 621-30.
- Wilson, B. R. and Marsh, L. M., 1975. Seasonal behaviour of a 'normal' population of *Acanthaster* in Western Australia. In: *Crown-of-Thorns Starfish Seminar Proceedings*. Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, pp. 167-79.
- Wilson, B. R., Marsh, L. M., and Hutchins, J. B., 1974. A puffer fish predator of crown-of-thorns in Australia. *Search*, **6**(11-12): 601-2.
- Wilson, B., W.A. Museum and Murdoch University (for Bowman Bishaw Gorham), 1996. *Barrow Island Intertidal Survey*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, Perth, WA.
- Wiseman, J. F., 1979. Neocomian eustatic changes - biostratigraphic evidence from the Carnarvon Basin. *APEA Journal*, **19**(1): 66-73.
- WNI Science and Engineering, 1995. *Verification of Oil Spill Trajectory Analysis Using Satellite Tracked Drifters; Wandoo Location*. Report for Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd.
- WNI Science and Engineering, 1995. *Waste Water Discharge Hakuryru VII*. Report for Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd.
- WNI Science and Engineering, 1996. *Oil Spill Trajectory Envelopes For Border-1 Location, NWS*. Report for Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd.
- WNI Science & Engineering, 1997. *Prediction of Oil Spill Envelopes for the Proposed Drill Location in WA-257P*. Report for Ampolex; MENV 097.

- Wolf, P. H. and Sprague, V., 1978. An unidentified protistan parasite of the pearl oyster, *Pinctada maxima*, in tropical Australia. **31**: 262-63.
- Wood, K., 1978. *Activity Quickens on North West Shelf*. Report for Mobil Exploration & Producing Australia Pty Ltd; 3.
- Woods, P. J. and Lewis, J. (for Gulf Holdings Pty Ltd), 1990. *Environmental Review and Management Programme: Onslow Salt Project*. 1.
- Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1984. *North West Shelf Gas Development (Woodside) Agreement. Additional Proposals for Treatment Plant, Environmental Management of the Project, Port Facilities and Leases, Licences and Easements*. Unpublished report.
- Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1988. *Physical, Chemical and Biological Characteristics of the Goodwyn Field*.
- Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1988. A review of the petroleum geology and hydrocarbon potential of the Barrow-Dampier Subbasin and environs. Petroleum in Australia, The First Century. *APEA Journal*: 213-31.
- Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1989. *The Effect of Condensate on Mangrove and the Degradation Process of Condensate in Sediment*. WENV 0136.
- Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1990. *Goodwyn 'A' Production Platform*. WOP Production 174.
- Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1996. *Annual Report on Environmental Investigations and Monitoring September 1996*. WENV 317.
- Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1997. *Biannual Report on Environmental Monitoring January to June 1997*.
- Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd, 1997. *Environmental Profile: Woodside Acreage (Dampier Sub-Basin)*.
- Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd, 1978. *North-west Shelf Development Environmental Review and Management Plan*. Consultative Environmental Review.
- Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd, 1979. *Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Environmental Review and Management Programme*. Unpublished report.
- Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd, 1979. *Supplement to Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Environmental Review and Management Programme, July 1979*. Unpublished.
- Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd, 1986. *Woodside's Guide to Fishing on the Dampier Archipelago Part I*. Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd, 1989. *The Effects of Dredge Spoil on the Sedimentology and Biology of No Name Bay 1988 -1989*. WENV 0132.
- Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd, 1989. *Woodside's Guide to Fishing on the Dampier Archipelago Part II*. Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Woodside Petroleum Development Pty Ltd, 1992. *Woodside's Guide to Fishing on the Dampier Archipelago Part III*. Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd.

- Woodward-Clyde, 1993. *Disposal of Produced Water on Thevenard Island, Environmental Review of Deep Well Injection Proposal*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 40 pp.
- Woodward-Clyde, 1993. *Pre-purchase Environmental Audit Production Licences TL/1, TL/5 & TL/6 Facilities and Operations, W.A.* Report to Apache Energy Ltd, Reference no. H81; Document no. EAA-60-RI-033, Apache Energy Ltd.
- Woodward-Clyde, 1995. *Disposal of Produced Water on Barrow Island, Environmental Review of Deep Well Injection Proposal*. Report for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd, 45 pp.
- Woodward-Clyde, 1996. *Boodarie Resources Processing Estate*. Report for LandCorp and Department of Resources Development, 180 pp.
- Wooster, W. S., and Reid, J. L., 1963. Eastern boundary currents. *The Sea*, **2**: 253-80.
- Worley Engineering, 1990. *Tubridgi Gas Field Development*. Report for Doral Resources Incorporated.
- Wormald, G., 1988. The Geology of the Challis Oilfield-Timor Sea. In: *The North West Shelf Australia*. Purcell, P. G. & Purcell, R. R., eds, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Ltd, pp. 425-38.
- Wormald, G. B. and Halyburton, R. V., 1987. *Challis field front end engineering study: Petrophysics*. Report for BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd.
- Wright, A. J., and Wheatley, T. J., 1979. Trapping mechanisms and the hydrocarbon potential of the Exmouth Plateau, Western Australia. *APEA Journal*, **19** (1): 19-29.
- Wright, C. A., 1977. Distribution of Cainozoic foraminifera in the Scott Reef No. 1 well, Western Australia. *Geological Society Australia Journal*, **24** (5): 269-77.
- Wu, Chi-Lun, Liu, H-C., and Yeh, S-Y., 1986. Age and growth of *Nemipterus peroni* (Cuvier) in the North West Shelf off Australia. *ACTA Oceanographica Taiwanica*, **16**: 74-89.
- Wyrski, K., 1973. Physical Oceanography of the Indian Ocean. In: *The Biology of the Indian Ocean*. B. Zeitzschell, ed., Springer-Verlag: Heidelberg.
- Yeates, A. N., Bradshaw, M. T., Dickins, J. M., Brakel, A. T., Exon, N. F., Langford, R. P., Mulholland, S. M., Totterdell, M. and Yeung, M., 1987. The Westralian Superbasin: An Australian link with Tethys. In: *Shallow Tethys 2*. K. G. McKenzie, ed., Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, 199-213 pp.
- Yeates, A. N., Gibson, D. L., Towner, R. R. and Crowe, R. W. A., 1984. Regional geology of the onshore Canning Basin, W. A. In: *The Canning Basin, W. A. Proceedings of Geological Society of Australia/ Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Symposium*. Purcell, P. G., ed., pp. 23-55.
- Yeatman, J., and Benzie, J. A. H., 1994. Genetic structure and distribution of *Photololigo* spp. in Australia. *Marine Biology*, **118**(1): 79-87.
- Yeh, S. Y., and Chin, T. S., 1982. Standardisation of fishing effort of the Taiwanese pair trawl fishery of northern Australia. *Acta Oceanographica Taiwanica*, **13**(215-225).

- Young, P. C., 1984. Objectives of the North West Shelf Program [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, NSW, pp. 8.
- Young, P. C., 1985. North West Shelf Research Program. In: *Research Report. Marine Laboratories, CSIRO Australia*. CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research, Technical Reports, 69-74 pp.
- Young, P. C., Hausfeld, H. F. and Leis, J., 1984. Ichthyoplankton of the North West Shelf [abstract]. In: *CSIRO Division of Fisheries Research. Second Divisional Research Seminar*. CSIRO, NSW, pp. 17.
- Young, P. C., Leis, J. M., and Hausfeld, H. F., 1986. Seasonal and spatial distribution of fish larvae in waters over the North West Continental Shelf of Western Australia. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **31**(3): 209-22.
- Young, P. C., and Martin, R. B., 1982. Evidence for protogynous hermaphroditism in some lethrinid fishes. *Journal of Fish Biology*, **21**(4): 475-91.
- Young, P. C., and Martin, R. B., 1985. Sex ratios and hermaphroditism in Nemiperid fish from Northern Australia. *Journal of Fish Biology*, **26**: 273-87.
- Young, P. C., and Sainsbury, K. J., 1985. CSIRO's North West Shelf program indicates changes in fish populations. *Australian Fisheries*, **44**(3): 16-20.
- Zann, L. P., 1995. *Our Sea, Our Future: Major Findings of the State of the Marine Environment Report for Australia*. Ocean Rescue 2000 Program, Department of the Arts, Sports, and Territories, Canberra.
- Zhou, S., Hillis, R., and Sandiford, M., 1994. A study of the design of inclined wellbores with regard to both mechanical stability and fracture intersection, and its application to the Australian North West Shelf. *Journal of Applied Geophysics*, **32**(4): 293-304.
- Zhu, S., and Imberger, J., 1996. Computer-simulated current responses to cyclones on the North West Shelf of Australia. *Mathematical Computer Model*, **24**(3): 93-115.
- Ziolkowski, V., Guppy, N., and Durrant, J., 1992. Sequence analysis of a Maastrichtian shelf margin systems tract on the Australian North West Shelf. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, **76**(7): 1135.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This study was funded by the Western Australia Department of Environmental Protection as part of the North West Shelf Marine Environmental Management Study. AIMS and CSIRO Marine Research provided in-kind support.

Clodagh Jones worked to improve the accuracy, consistency, and editorial style of the bibliography. We are grateful to all of those who supplied us with references, publications and suggestions for research needs.

The following people and agencies have contributed significantly to the Study through the provision of technical expertise and advice, and historical data and information. The Study partners gratefully acknowledge their contribution.

Western Australian State agencies

Department of Environment and Conservation (Department of Conservation and Land Management and Department of Environment)

Department of Fisheries

Department of Industry and Resources (Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources)

Department of Land Information

Department for Planning and Infrastructure (Department of Transport)

Pilbara Tourism Association

Shire of Roebourne

Town of Port Hedland

Tourism Western Australia

Western Australian Land Information System

Western Australian Museum

Commonwealth agencies

Australian Institute of Marine Science

Geoscience Australia (formerly Australian Geological Survey Organisation)

Consultants

Cognito Consulting

David Gordon International Risk Consultants

METOCEAN Engineers (formerly Weather News International, Perth)

Oceanica (formerly DA Lord and Associates)

Industries

Australian Petroleum Production Exploration Association (APPEA)

Apache Energy

BHP Petroleum

Chevron Australia

Dampier Salt

Hamersley Iron

Mermaid Marine

Woodside Energy

Individuals

Clay Bryce
Graham Cobby
Nick D'Adamo
Mike Forde
David Gordon
Andrew Heyward
Barry Hutchins
Bryan Jenkins
Di Jones
Ian LeProvost
Ray Masini
Mike Moran
Steve Newman
Eric Paling
Kelly Pendoley
Bob Prinz
Chris Simpson
Shirley Slack-Smith
Di Walker

Reviewers

Chris Fandry

Editorial and publishing

Louise Bell – Graphics/cover design
Lea Crosswell – Webpage design
Rob McKenzie – Editor
Diana Reale – Webpage design
Linda Thomas – Editorial consultant/layout and design
Helen Webb – Editorial consultant/Project Manager

Front cover photos courtesy of:

Centre – Coral reef ecosystem, WA Museum, Clay Bryce
Aquaculture pearls, Department of Fisheries WA
Recreational fishing, Department of Fisheries WA, Jirri Lockman
Offshore petroleum platform, Woodside Energy Ltd
Commercial Fishing, Department of Fisheries WA
Tourism, CSIRO
Coastal development aerial photos, Hamersley Iron Pty Ltd

